
Kenneth A. Rathjen

CONTRACT NASA-13655
NOVEMBER 1977

Kenneth A. Rathjen
Grumman Aerospace Corporation
Bethpage, New York

Prepared for
Langley Research Center
under Contract NAS1-13655

NASA
National Aeronautics
and Space Administration

Scientific and Technical
Information Office
1977
## CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIPTION OF CAVE CODE OPERATION</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEADING EDGE GEOMETRY</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 Discussion</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 Input Data Format for Leading Edge Geometry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 Sample Problem for Leading Edge Geometry</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOLED PANEL, SLAB AND X-24C STRUCTURE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 Discussion</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 Input Data Format for Cooled Panel and Slab Geometries</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 Input Data Format for X-24C Geometry</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Sample Problem for Cooled Panel Geometry</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 Sample Problem for Slab Geometry</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6 Sample Problem for X-24C Geometry</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL GEOMETRY</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 Discussion</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 Input Data Format for General Geometry</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 Sample Problem for General Geometry</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Appendix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Description of the Hybrid Analytical-Numerical Technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Aerodynamic Heating Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Linearization of Radiation Coupling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Programmer Oriented Documentation of the Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Discussion of Nonlinearities and Time Dependency of ( h ) and ( T_{AW} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Derivation of Solution to the Equation ( MT = BT + F )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure</td>
<td>Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Geometries Built Into CAVE Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Leading Edge Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grid Network for Leading Edge Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grid Network for Missile Leading Edge With Cooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cooled Panel Geometry (Square Corner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cooled Panel Geometry (Round Corner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Slab Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>X-24C Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Grid Layout for Cooled Panel (Square Corner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Grid Layout for Cooled Panel (Round Corner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Grid Network for Slab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Grid Network for X-24C Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Grid Network for a General Geometry Problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>A Portion of a Grid Network That Cannot Be Handled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>General Geometry Problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-1</td>
<td>Nodal Network for One-Dimensional Conduction Problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-2</td>
<td>Comparison of Nodal Point Eigenvalue Solution and the Exact Solution at X=0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-3</td>
<td>Comparison of Nodal Point Eigenvalue Solution and the Exact Solution at X=0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-1</td>
<td>Transition Criterion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-1</td>
<td>Simplified Flow of Logic in CAVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-2</td>
<td>Organization of Cave in Terms of the More Important Subroutine Calls (2 Sheets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-3</td>
<td>Subroutine SIZE2 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-4</td>
<td>Subroutine PCP4 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-5</td>
<td>Subroutine SLAB2 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-6</td>
<td>Subroutine LEAD4 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-7</td>
<td>Subroutine X24C Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-8</td>
<td>Subroutine GEN Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-9</td>
<td>Subroutine MATOUT Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-10</td>
<td>Subroutine XTABS1 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-11</td>
<td>Subroutine OVLY20 Flow Chart (4 Sheets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-12</td>
<td>Subroutine LINFIT Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-13</td>
<td>Subroutine ATTAC2 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-14</td>
<td>Subroutine LEES1 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-15</td>
<td>Subroutine PROP Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-16</td>
<td>Subroutine RPPOUT Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-17</td>
<td>Subroutine XINTP1 Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-18</td>
<td>Subroutine FLATH Flow Chart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ILLUSTRATIONS (cont'd)

Figure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-19</td>
<td>Subroutine ATMOS Flow Chart</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-20</td>
<td>Subroutine TRANS Flow Chart</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-21</td>
<td>Subroutine DESDA1 Flow Chart</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-22</td>
<td>Subroutine IJEN Flow Chart</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-23</td>
<td>Subroutine ORNML Flow Chart</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-24</td>
<td>Subroutine HETRA1 Flow Chart</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-25</td>
<td>Subroutine RVORDR Flow Chart</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-26</td>
<td>Subroutine SCAPR2 Flow Chart</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-1</td>
<td>Four Node System</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-1</td>
<td>Mix of Constant Machine Time Solutions</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-1</td>
<td>Nomenclature and Units</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-1</td>
<td>Subroutines Used in CAVE</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sheet</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Input/Output Data (In Free Format) for Leading Edge Problem</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>Input/Output Data for Cooled Panel Problem (8 Sheets)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Input/Output Data for Slab Problem (6 Sheets)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>Input/Output Data for X-24C Geometry Problem (9 Sheets)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Input/Output Data for General Geometry Problem (6 Sheets)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-1</td>
<td>Subroutine NURED Description (4 Sheets)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-2</td>
<td>Subroutine DINTK Description (3 Sheets)</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-3</td>
<td>Subroutine POLRT Description</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-4</td>
<td>Subroutine EIGVC Description</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-5</td>
<td>Subroutine BFACS Description (2 Sheets)</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-6</td>
<td>Subroutine BSOLS Description</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-7</td>
<td>Subroutine AORDER Description</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-8</td>
<td>Subroutine DISPLA Description</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-9</td>
<td>Subroutine PART Description</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-10</td>
<td>Subroutine SWITCH Description</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUMMARY

This report describes a digital computer code CAVE (Conduction Analysis Via Eigenvalues), which finds application in the analysis of two-dimensional transient heating of hypersonic vehicles. The code is an extension of the work reported in NASA CR-2435 for the inverse conduction problem. CAVE is written in FORTRAN IV and is operational on both IBM 360-67 and CDC 6600 computers.

The main advantages of CAVE over more conventional thermal analyzer codes are:

- The method of solution is a hybrid analytical-numerical technique that is inherently stable permitting large time steps even with the best of conductors having the finest of mesh size. This method can provide a factor-of-five reduction in machine time compared to conventional explicit finite difference methods when structures with small time constants are analyzed over long flight trajectories.

- The aerodynamic heating boundary conditions are calculated by the code based on the input flight trajectory (i.e., altitude, velocity and angle of attack as functions of time) rather than calculated external to the code and then entered as input data.

- The code computes the network conduction and convection links, as well as capacitance values, given basic geometrical and mesh sizes, for four geometries (leading edges, cooled panels, X-24C structure and slabs).

- The output from the code at each time interval includes the steady-state solution corresponding to the boundary conditions for that time interval.

- The code also permits direct input of the heat transfer couplings, node capacitances and boundary conditions.
This report is primarily a user's manual for the CAVE code. Input and output formats are presented and explained. Sample problems are included. A brief summary of the hybrid analytical-numerical technique, which utilizes eigenvalues (thermal frequencies) and eigenvectors (thermal mode vectors) is given in an appendix. Other appendixes include the aerodynamic heating equations that have been incorporated in the code and flow charts.
Section 1

INTRODUCTION

The computer code CAVE (Conductive Analysis Via Eigenvalues) provides a very convenient and efficient tool for predicting the temperatures within thermal protection systems for hypersonic vehicles.

The CAVE code is convenient to use because, first, the boundary conditions (convective heat transfer coefficient and adiabatic wall temperature) are calculated by the code based on the input values for altitude, velocity and angle of attack as functions of time. And, second, because the conduction and convection links between nodes, and the capacitance of each node are calculated by the code for leading edges, slabs and cooled panels (Fig. 1). The code also permits direct input of the heat transfer couplings, node capacitances and boundary conditions for other two-dimensional problems.

CAVE can be very efficient in the use of computer time because the method employed to solve the partial differential heat conduction equation is a hybrid analytical-numerical (HAN) technique. In this method, spatial derivatives are replaced by appropriate finite difference representations and the temporal derivatives are retained as ordinary derivatives. In effect the problem is subdivided into a number of uniform temperature systems or nodes that are coupled and changing in temperature. The problem is thereby specified by a set of first order, linear, ordinary differential equations. The solution to the set of equations is expressed in terms of eigenvectors (thermal mode vectors for the system) and eigenvalues (thermal frequencies of the system). Appendix A gives details of the method. The important thing to note is that this method is particularly efficient in the use of computer time when the heat flux response is contained in the first few thermal modes (characteristic of materials with high thermal diffusivity) or if the response for a large number of time increments is required, which is precisely the situation in predicting the temperatures throughout the flight trajectory of a hypersonic vehicle. A reduction by
AERODYNAMIC HEATING

COOLANT PASSAGE (OPTIONAL)

ADIA ABATIC

a. COOLED PANEL (SQUARE- AND ROUND-CORNERED PASSAGES)

AERODYNAMIC HEATING

INSULATION

COOLANT PASSAGE

b. LEADING EDGE WITH COOLANT PASSAGES

AERODYNAMIC HEATING

c. FINITE SLAB

INSULATION

ADIA ABATIC

d. X-24C STRUCTURE

FIG. 1 GEOMETRIES BUILT INTO CAVE CODE
A factor of five in computer time can be expected over conventional explicit finite difference codes for typical flight trajectory analyses. The savings in computer time is due to the HAN method being inherently stable and, therefore, permitting large time steps.

This report is basically a user's manual for CAVE. Section 2 describes the overall operation and running of CAVE while Section 3 discusses the details of the leading edge problem. The input data format is presented and the output from sample problems is reviewed. Section 4 provides a similar treatment for the slab, cooled panel and X-24C geometries. Section 5 discusses an arbitrarily shaped geometry. The appendixes present such information as the details of the HAN method (Appendix A), the aerodynamic heating equations (Appendix B), a discussion of the treatment of radiation (Appendix C), a brief description of the CAVE subroutines (Appendix D), a discussion of nonlinearities and time dependency of h and $T_{AW}$ (Appendix E), and a derivation of the eigenvalue/eigenvector solution (Appendix F).

Mr. James L. Hunt, of the High Speed Aerodynamics Division, Langley Research Center, Virginia, served as the NASA technical monitor for the program.

At Grumman, the contract was administered by the Advanced Development office, under Mr. Fred Berger, Manager of Advanced Development System Engineering. The Study Manager was Dr. Kenneth A. Rathjen.

Mr. Michael J. Rossi served as numerical analysis consultant for the program. Mr. Rossi developed the numerical method and the matrix subroutines package under contract NAS 1-11818, "Lateral Conduction Effects on Heat-Transfer Data Obtained with the Phase-Change Paint Technique," described in report NASA CR-2435 with co-author George Maise. Mr. Hunt also served as technical monitor for that program.

Messrs. William Timlen and Charles Osonitsch were of considerable assistance in providing the appropriate aerodynamic heating functions. Mr. Timlen also gave important support by running Grumman's TTA1 computer code to obtain independent checks on the CAVE code. Mr. Brian Martin developed subroutine X-24C.

The many helpful discussions with Dr. Gianky DaForno are gratefully acknowledged.
Section 2

DESCRIPTION OF CAVE CODE OPERATION

This section provides an overview of the CAVE code capabilities, input/output, and method of solution.

CAVE has been designed with the convenience of the user in mind. Usual operation of CAVE requires only the following elemental information from the user:

- Selection of one of the built-in configurations of Figure 1 or the general geometry option
- Specification of the surface emissivity and background radiation temperature for problems involving radiation heat transfer
- Specification of the material density, specific heat and thermal conductivity (the latter two of which can be temperature dependent)
- Geometry-type information such as overall dimensions and grid network sizes
- Initial temperature distribution
- Flight trajectory, i.e., altitude, velocity and angle of attack as functions of time in tabular form. This information is used by the code to predict the aerodynamic heat transfer coefficient, $h$, and adiabatic wall temperature, $T_{AW}$ as functions of time. Optionally the user may supply tables for $h$ and $T_{AW}$ as functions of time and distance
- Specification of the time step intervals

With the above information specified, the problem solution is accomplished in the following sequence by the code:

1. Storage requirements for the various arrays are determined and allocated.
2. The geometry is discretized into elements and the volumes, conduction areas and lengths are computed. (A unit depth is assumed by the code.) For the general geometry problem these quantities are input data.
Then for each time step the following are done:

3. Using the temperature distribution at the start of the time step, the thermal properties of the materials are determined, followed by the capacitances and conductances for the network. This step is exercised just once if the material properties are independent of temperature.

4. Using the flight trajectory data at the start and end of the time step, the code establishes the time average convective heat transfer coefficient at each surface node and the corresponding time average adiabatic wall temperatures. Appendix B gives the particular aerodynamic heating equations used.

5. The convective heat transfer couplings, due either to aerodynamic heating or internal coolant flow, at each surface node are then determined by taking the product of the convective coefficient and the surface area. These couplings are then modified to account for radiation if it is being considered. Appendix C gives the details of the linearized treatment that is given to the radiation heat transfer.

At this juncture we may visualize the code as being faced with the task of finding the solution to the following system of $n$ first-order linear differential equations with constant coefficients:

$$C_i \frac{dT_i}{dt} = K_{ij} (T_j - T_i) + H_i (T_{AW, i} - T_i) \quad i = 1, n$$  \text{Eq. (1)}

where

$C_i =$ thermal capacitance of node $i$

$K_{ij} =$ conductive coupling between nodes $i$ and $j$

$T_i =$ temperature of node $i$

$T_j =$ temperature of node $j$ which is adjacent to node $i$

$H_i =$ convective coupling between node $i$ and the fluid (for interior nodes $H_i = 0$)

$t =$ time

$T_{AW, i} =$ adiabatic wall temperature of the fluid in contact with node $i$

There are $n$ such coupled differential equations, one for each of the $n$ nodes.
It may be interesting to digress for a moment to note that the usual thermal
analyzers take equation (1) a step further and replace the ordinary derivative \( \frac{dT_i}{dt} \)
with a finite difference approximation. Depending on the form of the approximation
either an explicit or implicit algorithm is obtained. In the common explicit and
implicit formulations, the \( T_i' \)s and \( T_j' \)s are taken to be constant during the time step
interval. In the current HAN method, the ordinary derivative is retained and the \( T_i' \)s
and \( T_j' \)s are treated as time-dependent variables in Eq. (1). This leads to a more
accurate solution with no limitation on the time step from a stability standpoint.
However, in solving Eq. (1), the HAN method treats the \( C_i, K_{ij}, H_i \) and \( T_{AW,i} \) as
constants. This is necessary, as discussed in Appendix E, for an eigenvalue
solution to exist. The technique used within CAVE to handle variations in these
parameters is to subdivide the total time interval (i.e., the flight trajectory) and
take these parameters to be piecewise constant within each time subinterval.

Thus, the single problem of determining the temperature distribution in the
structure for the entire flight trajectory where the boundary conditions are varying is
solved by considering a number of subproblems where the boundary conditions are
piecewise constant. These subproblems are interconnected in that the temperature at
the end of one time subinterval becomes the initial temperature for the next time
subinterval. It should be noted that the time subintervals, or time steps in the HAN
method, are typically of the order of seconds or tens of seconds which is probably
100 to 1000 times larger than is permissible with the explicit method.

CAVE arithmetically averages the convective coefficient and adiabatic tem-
perature at the beginning and end of the time interval. Therefore in selecting the time
subintervals, the user should be guided by the variation in the flight trajectory with
particular concern for abrupt changes that affect the convective heating. Assuming
the flight trajectory table has been set up with these important points of change, time
subintervals equal to those used in the flight trajectory table will very often prove
satisfactory. For those problems in which the temperature dependency of the
material properties plays a dominant role for some reason, or if radiation heat
transfer is of great importance, a second run with smaller subintervals should
be made to determine the effect of subinterval selection on the predicted tem-
peratures.
The system of equations given in Eq. (1) has the following exact solution for a particular time-subinterval (refer to Appendix F):

\[ T_i = T_{\infty i} + \sum_{j=1}^{n} c_{ij} \exp (\lambda_j t) \]  

Eq. (2)

where

- \( T_i \) = temperature at node \( i \) at time \( t \) seconds into the time subinterval
- \( T_{\infty i} \) = steady-state temperature at node \( i \) for the particular time subinterval
- \( c_{ij} \) = constants that depend on the \( T_{\infty i} \), a set of eigenvectors of a matrix \( A \), and the temperatures of the nodes at the start of the time subinterval
- \( \lambda_j \) = the eigenvalues of a matrix \( A \)
- \( t \) = time into the particular time subinterval. If \( \tau \) represents the time in the flight trajectory, and if \( \tau_s \) and \( \tau_e \) represent the time at the start and end of a time subinterval, then the following relationships hold:

\[ 0 \leq t \leq \tau_e - \tau_s \text{ and } \tau = \tau_s + t \text{ for } \tau_s \leq t \leq \tau_e \]

\( A \) = symmetric matrix whose elements depend on the \( C_i, K_{ij} \) and \( H_i \) of Eq. (1). (Refer to Appendixes A and F)

Considering a thermal network with 100 nodes, there are then 100 eigenvalues and eigenvectors to be determined and used in Eq. (2). Considerable machine time can be saved by calculating only those eigenvalues and eigenvectors that are "significant" or "dominant". This was noted very aptly by Maise and Rossi in NASA CR-2435 and used by them in the CAPE code for the inverse heat transfer problem of finding the boundary conditions given the temperature history. When the series in Eq. (2) is truncated to the "dominant" terms, we obtain:

\[ T_i = T_{\infty i} + \sum_{j=1}^{n_{e}} c_{ij} \exp (\lambda_j t) \]  

Eq. (3)
where \( n_e \) is a number substantially less than \( n \). It represents the number of dominant eigenvalues and eigenvectors that will be found and utilized by the code. This is an input number decided upon by the user. Values of \( n_e \) from 3 to 5 are recommended for most problems. Appendix A presents a discussion on this subject.

With this background information, we are in a position to continue with the sequence that the CAVE code undergoes in finding the temperature history of the structure throughout the flight trajectory. The next four steps involve matrix subroutines which for the most part were written and developed under contract NAS 1-11818 by M. J. Rossi. The sequence then continues from p. 6 as follows:

6. Set up a matrix \( A \) in compact form which depends on the \( C_i \), \( K_{ij} \) and \( H_i \) of Eq. (1) (Refer to Appendix F).

7. Obtain the \( n_e \) dominant eigenvectors and eigenvalues of matrix \( A \) using Jennings* method of simultaneous vector iteration.

8. Determine the steady-state solution to Eq. (1).

9. Calculate the \( c_{ij} \) of Eq. (3) for \( i = 1, 2, \ldots, n \) and \( j = 1, 2, \ldots, n_e \).

10. Calculate the temperatures of the nodes at the end of the time subinterval using Eq. (3).

11. Set the initial temperatures for the next time subinterval equal to the final temperature of the present subinterval. Increment the flight trajectory time.

12. Repeat steps 3 through 11 until the final time has been reached. The solution is then completed.

The output from CAVE is for the most part self-explanatory and will be reviewed in detail in the following sections when sample problems are considered. In essence, there are three sections to the output. First, there is a partial feedback of the input data, including: geometric parameters, material properties, flight trajectory, or convective heat-transfer coefficient and adiabatic wall temperature, as the case may be, and initial temperature distribution. Secondly, there are the node numbers, material numbers, capacitances and conductances that were calculated by the code.

for each node. And thirdly, there are printed out for each time subinterval the time average heat transfer coefficients, heat transfer couplings and adiabatic wall temperatures. Also printed out are Mach number, altitude, velocity, angle of attack and node temperatures at the end of each subinterval. As an aid to the user for a better feel of the problem being analyzed, the following items are also printed out: the steady-state temperature distribution for the time subinterval and the time-integrated heat input to each boundary node.

Although CAVE has been designed to be most convenient for users interested in predicting structural temperatures of hypersonic vehicles, the code also proves convenient for analyzing the geometries given in Figure 1, subjected to other than the normal aerodynamic heating. The user may take advantage of the automatic division of these geometries by the code and supply the particular boundary conditions of his problem as input data. CAVE also proves a valuable code for analyzing geometries other than those given in Figure 1, i.e., whenever the time constant of the system is small compared to total time of interest. In this case, the HAN method of CAVE offers significant machine-time savings compared to conventional methods. Sections 3 and 4 consider in detail the built-in geometries and contain sample cases. Section 5 discusses the general two-dimensional capabilities of CAVE.
Section 3

LEADING EDGE GEOMETRY

3.1 DISCUSSION

This section presents the leading edge geometry that has been incorporated into CAVE and discusses how this geometry is discretized into nodes by the LEAD4 subroutine. * This section also presents the input data format for this geometry.

Figure 2 shows the leading edge geometry that is tacitly assumed by subroutine LEAD4 when it generates a nodal network. The insulating layer can be eliminated, as can either one or both of the coolant passages. These eliminations are accomplished very simply by using input values of zero for the insulation thickness and coolant passage radii.

Figure 3 shows the grid network for the leading edge. The nose region is divided into elements by concentric arcs and rays. The wedge portion is divided into rectangular elements, except near the coolant passages where odd shapes are encountered, and near the centerline, where the elements are trapezoidal. The calculation of the node capacitances is a straight-forward matter and it is done exactly for all elements including the trapezoids. The calculation of the conductances is also a straight-forward matter except near the coolant passages where the conductances are approximated using an effective area and length between nodes. In regard to the approximation, the code requires that the following relationships be maintained (Fig. 3):

\[ \Delta X_1 = \text{RP1, radius of nose coolant passage} \]

\[ \Delta X_i = \Delta X_{i+1} = \Delta X_{i+2} = \frac{2}{3} \text{RP2, where RP2 = radius of aft coolant passage} \]

(and so, for example, \( i = 4 \) in Fig. 3)

*LEAD4 is an expanded version of LEAD, which is a subroutine for leading edges written by George Maise under contract NAS 1-11818 and reported in NASA CR-2435 by George Maise and Michael J. Rossi. The expanded version can handle cooling passages and a layer of insulation applied around the leading edge.
FIG. 2 LEADING EDGE GEOMETRY
It is not necessary that the three $\Delta X$'s associated with the aft coolant passage be numbers 4, 5, and 6; that is just how it worked out in Figure 3. If there is no nose coolant passage, then $\Delta X_1$ can be arbitrary in size (but nonzero).

The thickness of the insulating material is given by TAU and it may equal zero. Notice in Figure 3 that nodes are located at this interface between the two materials. LEAD4 assumes that there are equal volumes of the two materials associated with each interface node. Meaning that one half of $\Delta T_3$, in this case, is associated with the insulator and the other half with the main material.

The user may elect to have CAVE calculate the convective heat transfer coefficients and adiabatic wall temperatures around the leading edge, or he may supply tabular inputs for them. If the user elects the former option, then he supplies tabular values for the flight parameters of velocity, altitude and angle of attack as functions of time; moreover, he flags CAVE to use either the turbulent or laminar flow correlations, the details of which are presented in Appendix B.

For leading-edge problems that involve increased heating due to local interference heating or some other effect such as plume impingement during a portion of the flight trajectory, the user may input two tables into CAVE. The tabular values are multiplicative factors which are position and time dependent. Values from one table are used to modify the convective coefficient on the top surface and values from the other table are for the bottom surface. A nonzero value for the input variable HMODI flags CAVE that this heating multiplier option will be exercised. For the normal run when the convective coefficient is not to be modified, HMODI equals 0, and the tables are omitted.

In using this multiplier option, it is important to bear in mind that in modifying the convective coefficients, CAVE takes the average of the multiplicative factor at the beginning and end of the time interval and applies it over the entire interval. Therefore, the tables and computing time intervals must be selected with same care whenever step changes are to be simulated. A sample problem in Section 4 illustrates this.
The node numbering scheme for the leading edge geometry is interesting. A review of Figure 3 shows the following pattern:

When we get to the sample problem, we shall see that the temperatures and other nodal properties are printed out in the following array form:

```
1   13   25
2   14   26
3   15   etc.
4   16
5   17
6   18
```

```
7   19
8   20
9   21
10  22
11  23
12  24
```
Two observations can be made. First, the nodes along the top surface of the leading edge (numbers 1, 13, 25, ...) are printed out as the first row of the array and the nodes along the bottom surface (numbers 12, 24, 36, ...) are printed out as the last row. And, secondly, if the elements of the first column are rotated as the arrows indicate, the array gets rearranged into something looking somewhat like the nodal arrangement within the leading edge. With a little experience, the user of CAVE is able to quickly scan the output and get an immediate feel for the temperature gradients within the leading edge.

The following subsections present the input data format for leading-edge problems as well as for a sample problem.

3.2 INPUT DATA FORMAT FOR LEADING EDGE GEOMETRY

Indexes Card

- JGEO, L, M, NE*

  JGEO = 1 (selects leading edge geometry)
  L = number of elements through the material (must be an even integer)
  M = number of elements along top (or bottom) half of leading edge
  NE = number of dominant eigenvalues to be used in solution
      (e.g., a typical number is 5)

Title Card

- Run identification, comments, etc.

Radiation Card

- EPS1, TBG1

  EPS1 = emissivity of surface
  TBG1 = background radiation temperature, °R

*The product L x M equals the total number of nodes. The current dimension statements in CAVE require that L x M ≤ 200 and that M ≤ 25 for the leading edge geometry.
Material Properties Cards

- MAT
- NMAT1, RHO1, CONAV1, CPAV1
- TMAT1, TMAT1(2), ..., TMAT1 (NMAT1)
- CONDT1(1), CONDT1(2), ..., CONDT1 (NMAT1) if
- CPT1(1), CPT1(2), ..., CPT1 (NMAT1) NMAT1=0

(If MAT = 2 include the cards:)
- NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, CPAV2
- TMAT2(1), TMAT2(2), ..., TMAT2 (NMAT2)
- CONDT2(1), CONDT2(2), ..., CONDT2 (NMAT2) if
- CPT2(1), CPT2(2), ..., CPT2 (NMAT2) NMAT2=0

MAT = number of materials (1 or 2)
NMAT1 = number of entries in properties table (maximum of 10). NMAT1 = 0 for constant properties
RHO1 = density of material 1, lbm/cu-ft
CONAV1 = average thermal conductivity of material 1 (used when NMAT1 = 0), Btu/ft·sec·°R
CPAV1 = average specific heat of material 1 (used when NMAT1 = 0), Btu/lbm·°R
TMAT1 (I) = temperatures in thermal properties table for which CONDT1 (I) and CPT1 (I) are given;
   I = 1, 2, ..., NMAT1, °R
CONDT1 (I) = thermal conductivity of material 1 at temperature TMAT1 (I), Btu/ft·sec·°R
CPT1 (I) = specific heat of material 1 at temperature TMAT1 (I), Btu/lbm·°R

NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, etc., same as NMAT1, RHO1, CONAV1, etc., except applied to material 2
**Detail Geometry Cards**

- **MCAP, THETA**  
  (I10, F10.5)
- **DELX(1), DELX(2), DELX(3), ..., DELX(MM)**  
  (8F10.5)
- **DELR(1), DELR(2), DELR(3), ..., DELR(L/2)**  
  (8F10.5)
- **TAU**  
  (F10.5)
- **RP1, RP2, S, HCOOL1, HCOOL2, TCOOL1, TCOOL2**  
  (7F10.5)

**MCAP** = number of elements into which nose of leading edge is subdivided (must be an even integer)

**THETA** = wedge half angle of leading edge, in degrees

**DELX(I)** = spatial increments in x direction I=1, 2, ..., MM  
(where MM = M - MCAP/2), ft

**DELR(I)** = spatial increments in radial direction I=1, 2, ..., L/2

**TAU** = thickness of material 1, ft (when considering only one material, TAU = 0)

**RP1** = radius of nose coolant passage, ft

**RP2** = radius of aft coolant passage, ft

**S** = distance between coolant passage centers, ft

**HCOOL1** = convective heat transfer coefficient inside nose coolant passage, Btu/ft$^2$-sec-°R

**HCOOL2** = convective heat transfer coefficient inside aft coolant passage, Btu/ft$^2$-sec-°R

**TCOOL1** = nose coolant temperature, °R

**TCOOL2** = aft coolant temperature, °R

**Initial Temperature Cards**

- **KODE, I, T(I), II, JJ**  
  (2I5, E10.0, 2I5)
- **...**
- **...**
- **...**
- **...**
- **11100 (indicates end of initial temperature cards)**  
  (I5)

**KODE** = 0 or blank

**I** = node number
\( T(I) \) = node initial temperature, °R

II and JJ = the node number is incremented by the spacing JJ until the limit II is reached. Each node so specified is assigned the same temperature.

**Wing Angles Card**

- SWEEPA, DIHEDA, CODEX, HMODI, TURBL

SWEEPA = wing sweep angle, in degrees
DIHEDA = wing dihedral angle, in degrees
CODEX = 0. for convective coefficient and adiabatic wall temperature computed by CAVE; = -1. for tabular input of coefficients and temperatures.
HMODI = nonzero value indicates that two tables will be read at the end and used to multiply the convective coefficient.
TURBL = 0. for laminar flow, = 1. for turbulent flow.

**Air Properties Card** (omit when CODEX = -1.)

- GAM, RGAS, PR

GAM = ratio of specific heats of air
RGAS = gas constant for air, ft-lbf/lbm °R
PR = Prandtl number of air

**Flight Trajectory Cards** (omit when CODEX = -1.)

- NTRAJ
- TIMTAB(1), TIMTAB(2), ..., TIMTAB(NTRAJ)
- ALTTAB(1), ALTTAB(2), ..., ALTTAB(NTRAJ)
- VELTAB(1), VELTAB(2), ..., VELTAB(NTRAJ)
- ALPTAB(1), ALPTAB(2), ..., ALPTAB(NTRAJ)

NTRAJ = number of points in trajectory table \((2 \leq NTRAJ \leq 50)\)
TIMTAB(I) = time in trajectory table \(I=1,2,\ldots,NTRAJ\), sec
ALTTAB(I) = altitude corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), ft
VELTAB(I) = velocity corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), ft/sec
ALPTAB(I) = angle of attack corresponding to time TIMTAB(I) must be non-negative, degrees.
Convective Coefficient and Adiabatic Wall Temperature Cards (omit when CODEX = 0.)

The input format for these four tables is described under subroutine NURED given in Appendix D, Sheet D-1. (Note that in the structure of these tables time is considered argument 1 and distance argument 2.)

- Table of convective coefficient as a function of time and distance along top of leading edge
- Table of adiabatic wall temperature as a function of time and distance along top of leading edge (note that the tabular entries of this table for time and distance must be identical to those of the above table)
- Table of convective coefficient as a function of time and distance along bottom of leading edge
- Table of adiabatic wall temperature as a function of time and distance along bottom of leading edge (note that the tabular entries of this table for time and distance must be identical to those of the above table)
- Blank card (terminates table read in)

Time Intervals Cards

- NTIMES
- TIMES(1), TIMES(2), ....... TIMES (NTIMES)

NTIMES = number of points in time intervals array (2 ≤ NTIMES ≤ 50)
TIMES(1) = initial time (usually equals 0.), sec
TIMES(I) = time at which temperatures will be calculated and printed out I = 2, 3, ..., NTIMES, sec

Convective Coefficient Modification Tables (omit when HMODI = 0.)

Two tables are required to modify the convective heat transfer coefficient (see p. 14). The first table gives the multiplicative factors for the top surface of the leading edge; the second table gives the factors for the bottom surface. Time is considered argument 1 and distance argument 2. The writeup for subroutine NURED, Appendix D (Sheet D-1), gives the specifics on the format requirements. Follow these two tables with a blank card; omit the blank card if the tables are not read in.
This subsection contains an illustration of the leading edge geometry considered as a sample problem (see Fig. 4). The main features are that it is made of beryllium, has a nose radius of 0.52 cm and is cooled internally via nose and aft coolant passages. The trajectory is one of a missile with a maximum Mach number of six.

Reference to the listing of the input data (see Sheets 3.3 on p. 24) shows the time step intervals used in this problem were: 0 to 10, 10 to 20, 30 to 40.4, 40.4 to 80, and 80 to 120 seconds. Smaller time steps were used in the beginning because the trajectory is changing more rapidly then. It should be noted that for a problem such as this one where radiation is neglected and the thermal properties are considered constant, it is possible to use one single time step to cover any portion of the trajectory with constant flight parameters. Specifically, since the flight parameters velocity, altitude, and angle of attack are constant from 40.4 to 120 seconds, it would have been possible to use the single interval 40.4 to 120 in lieu of the two intervals 40.4 to 80 and 80 to 120 seconds. For laminar flow where the convective coefficient is independent of wall temperature, CAVE would calculate the same temperatures at time 120 seconds either way since the boundary conditions and properties are constant throughout the interval. The 80 second point was introduced here so as to obtain a printout of the temperatures at this time for plotting purposes.

The following pages show listings of the input data and the output generated by CAVE for this leading edge problem. The sequence of the output is:

- Statement regarding storage allocated for S array in main program
- Geometry related input data
- Node numbers adjacent to exterior boundary, nose cooling passage and aft cooling passage
- Material properties
- Trajectory table
- Node number location within output array
- Material number assigned to each node. (In this problem there is only one material being used.)
• The capacitance of each node
• The conductance in the x-direction between nodes
• The conductance in the y-direction between nodes
• Initial temperature distribution

And then the following information is printed for each time interval:

• Flight trajectory parameters, Mach number, altitude, velocity, and angle of attack at the end of the time interval
• Average heat transfer coefficients calculated using the h values at the beginning and end of this time interval
• Average heat transfer couplings, which include radiation effects, if any, calculated using the temperatures at the beginning of this time interval (See Appendix C)
• Average adiabatic wall temperatures for this time interval
• Temperatures at the end of the interval
• Steady-state temperatures for the heat transfer couplings and adiabatic wall temperatures of this interval
• Integrated heat input to each node. This gives the net heat transfer at each boundary node up to the end of this time interval

(Annotation has been added to the input and output to aid the reader.)
FIG. 4 GRID NETWORK* FOR MISSILE LEADING EDGE WITH COOLING

*NOT TO SCALE

BERYLLIUM

\[ k = 138.2 \text{ J/m-sec-k} \]
\[ C_p = 1251 \text{ J/kgm} \]
\[ \rho = 1826 \text{ kgm/m}^3 \]
\[ R_{\text{NOSE}} = 0.523 \text{ cm} \]
TOTAL NO. OF NODES ON SURFACE

CAVE CODE

NO. OF NODES NO. OF EIGENVALUES NE

40 SURFACE ELEMENTS--4 ROWS BY 10 COLUMNS GIVES 120 ELEMENTS 3 DOMINANT NODES...REQUIRES 5182 WORDS OF MEMORY

ECONOMIZE...REDUCE DIMENSION OF S AND VALUE OF WORDS FROM 12000 TOWARDS 5500 VALUE REQUIRED FOR THIS PROBLEM

VALUE REQUESTED IN CAVE

RIN 125.3

L.E. WITH COOLING

COMMENT CARD

LEADING EDGE PROBLEM

NOSE RADIUS 0.1716E-01 FT
LENGTH OF WEDGE SECTION 0.3234E 00 FT
THETA 0.1600E 02 DEG
TAP 0.010 FT
EMISSIVITY 0.0
RADIUS OF NOSE COOLING PASSAGE 0.3432E-02 FT
NOSE COOLANT kW 0.2000E-01 BTU/SEC-FT**2-DEG*R
RADIUS OF AFT COOLING PASSAGE 0.3400E-01 FT
AFT COOLANT kW 0.1000E 01 BTU/SEC-FT**2-DEG*R
AFT COOLANT kW 0.4400E 03 BTU/SEC-FT**2-DEG*R

THE EXTRINSIC BOUNDARY NODES ARE
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 12 13 18 19 24 25 30 31 36 37 42 43 48 49 54 55 60
61 62 63 67 72 73 78 79 84 85 90 91 96 97 102 103 108 109 114 115 120

THE NOSE COOLING PASSAGE NODES ARE
3 4 5 6 7 10 13 14 15 16 21 22 27 29 33 34 39 40 45 46 51 52

THE AFT COOLING PASSAGE NODES ARE
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 19 20 21 22 27 28 33 34 39 40 45 46 51 52

SHEET 3.3 OUTPUT DATA FOR LEADING EDGE PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 4) (SHEET 2 OF 8)
MATERIAL PROPERTIES

MATERIAL I  RH=114°F LBM/CU-FT  K=0.02220 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R  CP=0.5340 BTU/LBM-DEG.R  AVERAGE
MATERIAL PROPERTIES

TABLES

| TIME IN SECONDS | 0.0 | 0.2000E 02 | 0.4000E 02 | 0.6000E 02 | 0.8000E 02 |
| ALTITUDE IN FEET  | 0.0 | 0.2927E 05 | 0.4927E 05 | 0.6927E 05 | 0.8927E 05 |
| VELOCITY IN FEET PER SEC | 0.0 | 0.4438E 04 | 0.4438E 04 | 0.4438E 04 | 0.4438E 04 |
| ANGLE OF ATTACK IN DEGREES | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

FLIGHT TRAJECTORY

STAGNATION POINT NODES

NODAL NETWORK

MATERIAL I USED THROUGHOUT

SHEET 3.3 OUTPUT DATA FOR LEADING EDGE PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 4) (SHEET 3 OF 8)
### Capacitance at Each Node

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.563E-03</td>
<td>0.717E-03</td>
<td>0.446E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.737E-03</td>
<td>0.754E-03</td>
<td>0.494E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.112E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.112E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.112E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.184E-03</td>
<td>0.112E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capacitance in X-direction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.184E-01</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
<td>0.299E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conductance in Y-direction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
<td>0.743E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
<td>0.151E-07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Zero Values Since Nodes Are Adjacent to Cooling Passage

- **X-direction**: 0.155E-02
- **Y-direction**: 0.155E-02

#### Zero Values Since There Are No Nodes to the Right of These

- **X-direction**: 0.155E-02
- **Y-direction**: 0.155E-02

#### Zero Values Since There Are No Nodes Below These

- **X-direction**: 0.155E-02
- **Y-direction**: 0.155E-02

---

Sheet 3.3 Output Data for Leading Edge Problem (Refer to Fig. 4) (Sheet 4 of 8)
**FIRST TIME STEP**

**FLIGHT CONDITION AT TIME 10 SECONDS**

**NOSE COOLING PASSAGE**

**AVERAGE OF H AT TIMES 0 AND 10**

**AFT COOLING PASSAGE**

**AVERAGE OF HA AT TIMES 0 AND 10**

**SHEET 3.3 OUTPUT DATA FOR LEADING EDGE PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 4) (SHEET 5 OF 8)**
### Sheet 3.3 Output Data for Leading Edge Problem (Refer to Fig. 4) (Sheet 6 of 8)

#### Note Variation of Taw Around Leading Edge

The temperatures are given in degrees Celsius (°C). The table presents the average adiabatic wall temperature (Taw) and the nose coolant temperature across different rows and columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1303.7</td>
<td>1299.8</td>
<td>1292.0</td>
<td>1290.4</td>
<td>1265.0</td>
<td>1246.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1299.8</td>
<td>1296.0</td>
<td>1292.0</td>
<td>1290.4</td>
<td>1265.0</td>
<td>1246.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1292.0</td>
<td>1290.4</td>
<td>1265.0</td>
<td>1246.2</td>
<td>1220.5</td>
<td>1197.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1290.4</td>
<td>1265.0</td>
<td>1246.2</td>
<td>1220.5</td>
<td>1197.2</td>
<td>1195.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1265.0</td>
<td>1246.2</td>
<td>1220.5</td>
<td>1197.2</td>
<td>1195.4</td>
<td>1195.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1246.2</td>
<td>1220.5</td>
<td>1197.2</td>
<td>1195.4</td>
<td>1195.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Nose Coolant Temperature

The temperatures are given in degrees Celsius (°C). The table presents the nose coolant temperature across different rows and columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aft Coolant Temperature

The temperatures are given in degrees Celsius (°C). The table presents the aft coolant temperature across different rows and columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
<td>1209.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Note Lack of Perfect Symmetry — Caused by Numerics and Use of Only Dominant Eigenvalues

The temperatures are given in degrees Celsius (°C). The table presents the variation in temperatures across different rows and columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1092.6</td>
<td>1092.2</td>
<td>1091.8</td>
<td>1090.2</td>
<td>1089.2</td>
<td>1087.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1092.2</td>
<td>1091.8</td>
<td>1090.2</td>
<td>1089.2</td>
<td>1087.4</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1091.8</td>
<td>1090.2</td>
<td>1089.2</td>
<td>1087.4</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1090.2</td>
<td>1089.2</td>
<td>1087.4</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1089.2</td>
<td>1087.4</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1088.6</td>
<td>1086.7</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
<td>1085.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Steady-State Temperatures for the Boundary Conditions at This Time

The temperatures are given in degrees Celsius (°C). The table presents the steady-state temperatures across different rows and columns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
<td>1185.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sheet 3.3 Output Data for Leading Edge Problem (Refer to Fig. 4) (Sheet 6 of 8)
**INTEGRATED HEAT INPUT AT EACH NODE RTU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROW / COL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POSITIVE VALUE**

- Indicates heat gain

**NEGATIVE VALUE**

- Indicates heat loss

**NEXT TIME STEP**

---

**AVERAGE OF H AT TIMES 10 AND 20.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.4E-03</td>
<td>2.17E-03</td>
<td>0.217E-03</td>
<td>0.199E-03</td>
<td>0.154E-03</td>
<td>0.119E-03</td>
<td>0.100E-03</td>
<td>0.767E-04</td>
<td>0.469E-04</td>
<td>0.429E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVERAGE OF HA AT TIMES 10 AND 20.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.96E-03</td>
<td>2.37E-03</td>
<td>0.290E-03</td>
<td>0.258E-03</td>
<td>0.206E-03</td>
<td>0.160E-03</td>
<td>0.122E-03</td>
<td>0.904E-04</td>
<td>0.620E-04</td>
<td>0.532E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SHEET 3.3 OUTPUT DATA FOR LEADING EDGE PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 4) (SHEET 7 OF 8)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Raw / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>36.7</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>33.9</td>
<td>38.4</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>79.1</td>
<td>34.7</td>
<td>31.4</td>
<td>34.6</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>24.3</td>
<td>46.0</td>
<td>41.3</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>38.4</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>34.7</td>
<td>15.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sheet 3.3 Output Data for Leading Edge Problem (Refer to Fig. 4) (Sheet 8 of 8)**
Section 4

COOLED PANEL, SLAB AND X-24C STRUCTURE

4.1 DISCUSSION

This section discusses the input data format and definition of variables for the three geometries of cooled panel, slab and a structural arrangement referred to as basic X-24C structure. These geometries are shown in Figures 5 through 8 which give the overall dimensions that are input to CAVE and the type of boundary conditions associated with the geometries. For the cooled panel, there are two types of corners that can be analyzed: square and round (see Figs. 5 and 6).

The top surface of each of the three geometries experiences aerodynamic heating. The user may elect to have CAVE calculate the convective heat transfer coefficients and adiabatic wall temperatures, or he may supply tabular inputs for them. If the user elects the former option, then he supplies tabular values for the flight parameters velocity, altitude and angle of attack as functions of time.

In calculating the aerodynamic heating, CAVE assumes the boundary layer flow is processed through an oblique shock whenever the top surface is moving at speeds in excess of Mach 1 and at an angle of attack relative to the freestream conditions. Subroutine TRANS establishes whether the flow field is laminar or turbulent based on a transition criterion (see Fig. B-1, Appendix B). The details of the aerodynamic heating equations that are used are given in Appendix B.

Depending on the orientation of the geometry with respect to the boundary layer flow, the convective coefficient may vary with X (flow is from left to right in the plane of the paper) or be independent of X (flow is into plane of paper). Both conditions can be handled by CAVE. Setting the input variable CODEX equal to 1. selects the former situation, while CODEX equal to 0. selects the latter. When the convective coefficient is to be considered varying with X, the user must input a nonzero value for REFX which represents an effective boundary layer length to the left edge of the geometry (Refer to Appendix B).
FIG. 5 COOLED PANEL GEOMETRY (SQUARE CORNER)
AERODYNAMIC HEATING

INSULATION

COOLANT PASSAGE

ADIABATIC

HEIGHT

FIG. 6 COOLED PANEL GEOMETRY (ROUND CORNER)
FIG. 7 SLAB GEOMETRY
As cited previously, an option exists to input directly the convective coefficient and the adiabatic wall temperatures as functions of time and X in lieu of the flight trajectory parameters. This optional feature is valuable for predicting temperatures within structural members subjected to other than the usual aerodynamic heating. The forcing functions for such special heating effects as caused by body shocks intersecting the wing, separated flow regions, wing-body interaction and engine exhaust plume impinging upon the structure can be calculated external to the code and then supplied as input data to the code. CODEX is set equal to -1. to exercise this option and the flight trajectory is not input.

An additional option exists to modify the convective coefficients by multiplicative factors which are position and time dependent. (This would be useful in accounting for shock impingement heating.) The factors are entered as a table. A nonzero value for the input variable HMODI flags CAVE that this heating multiplier option will be exercised. For the normal run when the convective coefficient is not to be modified, HMODI equals 0. and the tables are omitted.

This modification option can be exercised whether CAVE calculates the original or unmodified convective coefficients, or if they are input to CAVE.

Subroutine SLAB2 discretizes both the cooled panel and slab geometries into nodes and calculates the associated capacitances and conductances. Subroutine X-24C discretizes the X-24C geometry.

Figure 9 shows the grid network generated within SLAB2 for the cooled panel geometry of Figure 7. The network is generated based on the input dimensions $S_1$, $S_2$, $W_1$, $W_2$, $W_3$, TAU, HEIGHT, and on the $\Delta X$'s and $\Delta Y$'s (which can all be different). TAU represents the thickness of the insulating material which may equal zero. Notice that in Figure 9 nodes are located at the interface between the two materials. SLAB2 assumes that there are equal volumes of the two materials associated with each interface node. This means that one half of $\Delta Y_3$, in this case, is associated with the insulator and the other half with the main material.

Figure 10 shows the grid network generated for the cooled panel with round corner (see Fig. 6) based on the above input dimensions plus $R$, the inside radius of the corner.
FIG. 9 GRID LAYOUT FOR COOLED PANEL (SQUARE CORNER)
FIG. 10 GRID LAYOUT FOR COOLED PANEL (ROUND CORNER)

NOTE: ΔY₁₂ THROUGH ΔY₁₆ ARE ARC LENGTHS ALONG INNER RADIUS
The convective heat transfer coefficient and the temperature of the coolant are input values. They are constant for the trajectory and may be input as zero, in which case the surface of the coolant passage is taken as being adiabatic.

Figure 11 shows the grid network generated within SLAB2 for the slab geometry of Figure 7. The network is generated based on the input values for the ΔX's and ΔY's (which may all be different). Aerodynamic heating takes place on the top surface and is handled just as in the cooled panel geometry. The other three sides of the slab are taken to be adiabatic. Slab geometry is handled very much the same as cooled panel geometry. The input card for S1, S2, W1, etc., associated with the dimensions of the cooled panel is left blank for the slab; in other cases, the required input information is the same.

A review of Figure 8 shows that the X-24C geometry introduces a feature not embodied in any of the other geometries—contact resistance between materials. The X-24C geometry can be viewed as having 5 components with a total of 4 interfaces between them. The unit surface contact resistances at the 4 interfaces are inputs to CAVE. Figure 12 gives the grid network generated within subroutine X-24C for the geometry given in Figure 8. It can be seen that nodes are located at the interfaces between components. The precise location of a node at an interface is in the upper component as the full contact resistance is applied to the conduction coupling between the interface node and the node below it. As with all the other geometries, the user must input the ΔY's such that the interfaces are mid-way within a ΔY spacing.

Another new feature to the X-24C geometry is that up to three materials can be involved in the structure instead of the usual two. There is no limitation on the arrangement of the materials among the five components. The thermal conductivity and specific heats of the materials can be constant or temperature dependent.
FIG. 11  GRID NETWORK FOR SLAB
FOR SAMPLE PROBLEM:
COMPONENT 1 BERYLLIUM
COMPONENT 2 INSULATION
COMPONENTS 3, 4 AND 5 ALUMINUM

FIG. 12 GRID NETWORK FOR X-24C GEOMETRY
4.2 INPUT DATA FORMAT FOR COOLED PANEL AND SLAB GEOMETRIES

Indexes Card

- JGEO, L, M, NE*  \hspace{400pt} (415)
  JGEO  = 0 (selects slab or cooled panel geometry)
  L     = number of elements through the material
  M     = number of elements along top
  NE    = number of dominant eigenvalues to be used in solution (e.g., a typical number is 5)

Title Card

- Run identification, comments, etc. \hspace{50pt} (5A10)

Radiation Card

- EPS1, TBG1 \hspace{400pt} (2F10.5)
  EPS1  = emissivity of surface
  TBG1  = background radiation temperature, °R

Material Properties Cards

- MAT \hspace{400pt} (I5)
- NMAT, RHO1, CONAV1, CPAV1 \hspace{400pt} (I10,3F10.5)
- TMAT1(1), TMAT1(2), ..., TMAT1(NMAT1) \hspace{400pt} (8E10.0)
- CONDT1(1), CONDT1(2), ..., CONDT1(NMAT1) \hspace{400pt} (8E10.0)
- CPT1(1), CPT1(2), ..., CPT1(NMAT1) \hspace{400pt} (8E10.0)

(If MAT = 2 include the cards)

- NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, CPAV2 \hspace{400pt} (I10,3F10.5)
- TMAT2(1), TMAT2(2), ..., TMAT2(NMAT2) \hspace{400pt} (8E10.0)
- CONDT2(1), CONDT2(2), ..., CONDT2(NMAT2) \hspace{400pt} (8E10.0)
- CPT2(1), CPT2(2), ..., CPT2(NMAT2) \hspace{400pt} (8E10.0)

*Current dimension limitations require that the product L x M not exceed 200 and that M not exceed 50.
MAT = number of materials (1 or 2)
NMAT1 = number of entries in properties table
          (maximum of 10) NMAT1 = 0 for constant properties
RHO1 = density of material 1, lbm/cu-ft
CONAV1 = average thermal conductivity of material 1
          (used when NMAT1 = 0), Btu/ft-sec-R
CPAV1 = average specific heat of material 1 (used when
          NMAT1 = 0), Btu/lbm- R
TMAT1(I) = temperatures in thermal properties table for
          which CONDT1(I) and CPT1(I) are given;
          I = 1, 2, ..., NMAT1, R
CONDT1(I) = thermal conductivity of material 1 at
         temperature TMAT1(I), Btu/ft-sec-R
CPT1(I) = specific heat of material 1 at temperature
         TMAT1(I), Btu/lbm-R

NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, etc., same as NMAT1, RHO1, CONAV1, etc.
except applied to material 2

Detail Geometry Cards

- DELX(I), DELX(2), DELX(3), ..., DELX(M) (8F10.5)
- DELY(I), DELY(2), DELY(3), ..., DELY(L) (8F10.5)
- TAU, R (2F10.5)
- S1, S2, W1, W2, W3, HEIGHT, TCOOL, HCOOL (8F10.5)
  (leave this card blank when considering a slab, Fig. 11)

DELX(I) = spatial increments in x direction I = 1, 2, ..., M, ft
DELY(I) = spatial increments in y direction I = 1, 2, ..., L, ft
TAU = thickness of material 1, ft
R = radius of inner corner (Fig. 8) (leave blank
    if it doesn't apply), ft (=0, for MAT=1)
S1 = (refer to Figs. 9 or 10), ft
S2 = (refer to Figs. 9 or 10), ft
W1 = (refer to Figs. 9 or 10), ft
W2 = (refer to Figs. 9 or 10), ft
W3 = (refer to Figs. 9 or 10), ft
HEIGHT = (refer to Figs. 9 or 10), ft
TCOOL = coolant temperature, R
HCOOL = coolant heat transfer coefficient, Btu/ft²-sec-R
**Initial Temperature Cards**

- KODE, I, T(I), II, JJ
- . . .
- . . .
- . . .
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank

I = node number

T(I) = node initial temperature, °R

II and JJ = the node number is incremented by the spacing JJ until the limit II is reached. Each node so specified is assigned the same temperature.

**Boundary Condition Cards**

Two options exist: (1) in the first option, the user inputs the flight trajectory and the code calculates the convective boundary conditions along the top surface of the panel in accordance with the equations presented in Appendix B; and (2) in the second option, the user inputs directly the convective heat transfer coefficient and adiabatic temperature as functions of time and distance.

**OPTION 1. FLIGHT TRAJECTORY SPECIFIED**

- REFX, CODEX, HMODI
- GAM, RGAS, PR
- NTRAJ
- TIMTAB(1), TIMTAB(2), ..., TIMTAB(NTRAJ)
- ALTTRB(1), ALTTAB(2), ..., ALTTAB(NTRAJ)
- VELTAB(1), VELTAB(2), ..., VELTAB(NTRAJ)
- ALPTAB(1), ALPTAB(2), ..., ALPTAB(NTRAJ)

REFX = effective boundary layer length, e.g., distance from leading edge or nose of vehicle (refer to Appendix B), ft

CODEX = 0. for uniform convective coefficient across top surface;
CODEX = 1. for nonuniform convective coefficient (i.e., function of x); CODEX = -1. for tabular input for convective coefficient and adiabatic wall temperature.
HMODI = nonzero value indicates that a table will be read at the end and used to multiply the convective coefficients

GAM = ratio of specific heats of air

RGAS = gas constant for air, ft-lbf/lbm-°R

PR = Prandtl number of air

NTRAJ = number of points in trajectory table (2 ≤ NTRAJ ≤ 50)

TIMTAB(I) = time in trajectory table I = 1, NTRAJ, sec

ALTTab(I) = altitude corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), ft

VELTab(I) = velocity corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), ft/sec

ALPTAB(I) = angle of attack corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), (must be non-negative), degrees

OPTION 2. CONVECTIVE COEFFICIENT AND ADIABATIC WALL TEMPERATURE SPECIFIED

- REFX, CODEX, HMODI

REFX = effective boundary layer length, e.g., distance from leading edge of nose of vehicle (refer to Appendix B), ft

CODEX = -1, (indicates to code that Option 2 is being exercised)

HMODI = nonzero value indicates that a table will be read at the end and used to multiply the convective coefficient

Convective Coefficient and Adiabatic Wall Temperature Tables

Two tables are required. The first gives the convective coefficient as a function of time (argument 1) and distance (argument 2). The second table gives the adiabatic wall temperature as a function of time (argument 1) and distance (argument 2). In setting up these tables, the same values for time and distance must be used in both tables. The range of the distance argument must include the interval REFX to REFX plus S1 for the cooled panel geometry and REFX to REFX plus WIDTH, where WIDTH = \( \sum_{i=1}^{M} \Delta X_i \) for the slab geometry. The tables must be followed by a blank card. The specifics on the format for the tables are given in the descriptions of subroutine NURED in Appendix D.
The following input data is required for both options:

**Time Intervals Cards**

- NTIMES

- TIMES(1), TIMES(2), .... TIMES (NTIMES)

  NTIMES(I) = number of points in time intervals array (2 ≤ NTIMES ≤ 50)

  TIMES(I) = initial time (usually equals 0.) sec

  TIMES(I) = time at which temperature is calculated and printed

  \( I = 2, 3, \ldots, NTIMES, \) sec

**Convective Coefficient Modification Table** (omit when HMODI = 0.)

One table is required to modify the convective coefficient on the aerodynamically heated surface. The multiplicative factor is given as a function of time (argument 1) and distance (argument 2). The writeup for subroutine NURED (Sheet D-1, Appendix D) gives the specifics on the format requirements. Follow this table with a blank card; omit the blank card if the table is not read in.
4.3 INPUT DATA FORMAT FOR X-24C GEOMETRY (See Fig. 12)

Indexes Card

- **JGEO, L, M, NE***
  
  \[ \text{JGEO} = 2 \] (selects X-24C geometry)
  
  \[ \text{L} = \text{number of elements through the material} \]
  
  \[ \text{M} = \text{number of elements along top} \]
  
  \[ \text{NE} = \text{number of dominant eigenvalues to be used in solution} \] (e.g., a typical number is 5)

Title Card

- Run identification, comments, etc.

Radiation Card

- **EPS1, TBG1**
  
  \[ \text{EPS1} = \text{emissivity of surface} \]
  
  \[ \text{TBG1} = \text{background radiation temperature, R} \]

Material Properties Cards

- **MAT**

- **NMAT, RHO1, CONAV1, CPAV1**

- **TMAT1(1), TMAT1(2), ..., TMAT1(NMAT1)**

- **CONDT1(1), CONDT1(2), ..., CONDT1(NMAT1)**

- **CPT1(1), CPT1(2), ..., CPT1(NMAT1)**

- **(If MAT = 2 include the cards:)**

  - **NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, CPAV2**
  
  - **TMAT2(1), TMAT2(2), ..., TMAT2(NMAT2)**
  
  - **CONDT2(1), CONDT2(2), ..., CONDT2(NMAT2)**
  
  - **CPT2(1), CPT2(2), ..., CPT2(NMAT2)**

\( \text{MAT} \) = number of materials (1, 2 or 3)

\( \text{NMAT1} \) = number of entries in properties table (maximum of 10)

\( \text{NMAT1} = 0 \) for constant properties

\( \text{RHO1} \) = density of material 1, lbm/cu-ft

*Current dimension statements require \( L \times M \leq 200 \) and \( M \leq 50 \).
CPAV1 = average specific heat of material 1 (used when NMAT1 = 0), Btu/lbm-°R

TMAT1(I) = temperatures in thermal properties table for which CONDT1(I) and CPT1(I) are given; I = 1, NMAT1, °R

CONDT1(I) = thermal conductivity of material 1 at temperature TMAT1(I), Btu/ft -sec-°R

CPT1(I) = specific heat of material 1 at temperature TMAT1(I), Btu/lbm-°R

NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, etc., same as NMAT1, RHO1, CONAV1, etc., except applied to material 2

Detail Geometry Cards

- DELX(1), DELX(2), DELX(3), ..., DELX(M) (8E10.0)
- DELY(1), DELY(2), DELY(3), ... DELY(L) (8E10.0)
- S1, S2, S3, S4 (4E10.0)
- W1, W2, W3, W4, W5, W6, W7 (7E10.0)
- RC(1), RC(2), RC(3), RC(4) (4E10.0)
- MP(1), MP(2), MP(3), MP(4), M(5) (5E10.0)

DELX(I) = spatial increments in x direction I = 1, 2, ..., M, ft
DELY(I) = spatial increments in y direction I = 1, 2, ..., L, ft
S1, S2, etc. = (Refer to Fig. 12) ft
RC(I) = unit surface contact resistance between components I and I+1, sec-sq-ft-°R/Btu
MP(I) = integer value 1, 2 or 3 to select material properties for component I

Initial Temperature Cards

- KODE, I, T(I), II, JJ
- ...
- ...
- ...
- 11100
KODE = 0 or blank
I = node number
T(I) = node initial temperature, °R
the node number is incremented by the spacing JJ until
II and JJ = the limited II is reached. Each node so specified is
assigned the same temperature

Boundary Condition Cards

Two options exist: (1) in the first option, the user inputs the flight trajectory and
the code calculates the convective boundary conditions along the top surface of the
panel in accordance with the equations presented in Appendix B; and (2) in the second
option, the user inputs directly the convective heat transfer coefficient and adiabatic
temperature as functions of time and distance.

OPTION 1. FLIGHT TRAJECTORY SPECIFIED

• REFX, CODEX, HMODI
• GAM, RGAS, PR
• NTRAJ
• TIMTAB(1), TIMTAB(2), ..., TIMTAB(NTRAJ)
• ALTTAB(1), ALTTAB(2), ..., ALTTAB(NTRAJ)
• VELTAB(1), VELTAB(2), ..., VELTAB(NTRAJ)
• ALPTAB(1), ALPTAB(2), ..., ALPTAB(NTRAJ)

REFX = effective boundary layer length, e.g., distance from
leading edge or nose of vehicle (refer to
Appendix B), ft

CODEX = 0, for uniform convective coefficient across top
surface; CODEX = 1, for nonuniform convective
coefficient (i.e., function of x); CODEX = -1, for
tabular input for convective coefficient and adiabatic
wall temperature

HMODI = nonzero value indicates that a table will be read at
the end and used to multiply the convective coefficients

GAM = ratio of specific heats of air
RGAS = gas constant for air, ft-lbf/lbm-°R
PR = Prandtl number of air
NTRAJ = number of points in trajectory table (2 ≤ NTRAJ ≤ 50)
TIMTAB(I) = time in trajectory table I = 1, NTRAJ, sec
ALTAB(I) = altitude corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), ft
VELTAB(I) = velocity corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), ft/sec
ALPTAB(I) = angle of attack corresponding to time TIMTAB(I), in degrees

OPTION 2. CONVECTIVE COEFFICIENT AND ADIABATIC WALL TEMPERATURE SPECIFIED

- REFX, CODEX, HMODI
  REFX = effective boundary layer length, e.g., distance from leading edge or nose of vehicle (refer to Appendix B), ft
  CODEX = -1. (indicates to code that Option 2 is being exercised)
  HMODI = nonzero value indicates that a table will be read at the end and used to multiply the convective coefficients

Convective Coefficient and Adiabatic Wall Temperature Tables

Two tables are required. The first gives the convective coefficient as a function of time (argument 1) and distance (argument 2). The second table gives the adiabatic wall temperature as a function of time (argument 1) and distance (argument 2). In setting up these tables, the same values for time and distance must be used in both tables. The range of the distance argument must include the interval REFX to REFX plus S1 for the cooled panel geometry and REFX to REFX plus WIDTH, where WIDTH = Σ ΔXi for the slab geometry. The tables must be followed by a blank card. The specifics on the format for the tables are given in the descriptions of subroutine NURED in Appendix D.

The following input data is required for both options:

Time Intervals Cards

- NTIMES
- TIMES(1), TIMES(2), .... TIMES (NTIMES)

NTIMES(I) = number of points in time intervals array (2 ≤ NTIMES ≤ 50)
TIMES(I) = initial time (usually equals 0.) sec
TIMES(I) = time at which temperature is calculated and printed out I = 2,3,...,NTIMES, sec
Convective Coefficient Modification Table (omit when HMODI = 0.)

One table is required to modify the convective coefficient on the aerodynamically heated surface. The multiplicative factor is given as a function of time (argument 1) and distance (argument 2). The writeup for subroutine NURED (Sheet D-1, Appendix D) gives the specifics on the format requirements. Follow this table with a blank card; omit the blank card if the table isn't read in.
This subsection contains an illustration of the cooled panel geometry considered as a sample problem (see Sheet 4.4). Figures 9 and 10 show the grid network. The panel was constructed of aluminum with a 0.686 cm layer of beryllium applied across the top in contact with the hot boundary layer air. The aluminum structure was cooled by a coolant at a temperature of 660°F with a convective heat transfer coefficient of 612.8 watts/m²K.

Aerodynamic heating was calculated by CAVE based on the missile flight trajectory shown in the following listing of the input data. The panel was located on the missile 6.096 m aft of the start of the boundary layer and hence the input variable REFX equals 20. Throughout the flight trajectory the angle of attack was 20 degrees.

This sample problem shows the use of the heating multiplier option. Examination of the heating multiplier table in the listing of the input data reveals that during the time period 30 to 40.4 seconds, the convective heat transfer coefficient increases fivefold for the center section of the panel. To represent this step change in the heating, table entries of 29.9, 30.1, 40.3 and 40.5 have been used. Furthermore the time step intervals array contains these same times. Whenever a step change is to be approximated to CAVE, it is necessary to use "bracketing" times in setting up a multiplier table and the time step interval array. That is, if a step change occurs at time $t_0$, the table should have time entries at $t_0 - \epsilon$ and $t_0 + \epsilon$ where $\epsilon$ is some small number. Likewise the time step interval array should have these same times.

The following pages show listings of the input data and the output generated by CAVE for this cooled panel problem. The sequence of the output is:

- Statement regarding storage allocated for S array in main program
- Geometry related input data
- Material properties illustrating the format used when the properties are temperature dependent and temperature independent
- Flight trajectory table
- Table of heating multiplier as a function of time and distance
• Node number location within the output array. A node number of 0 (zero) printed in this array indicates a nonactive node. Notice how the printout has a format similar to the shape of the geometry of the problem being considered, which makes for very convenient reading and quickly gives the user a feel for the temperature distribution within the body. This format is carried throughout in all the following arrays.

• Material number assigned to each node. A material number of 3 signifies that the node is at an interface between material 1 and 2.

• Capacitance of each node.

• Conductance in the x-direction between nodes.

• Conductance in the y-direction between nodes.

• Initial temperature distribution.

And then, the following information is printed for each time interval:

• Flight trajectory parameters, Mach number, altitude, velocity, and angle of attack at the end of the interval.

• Average heat transfer coefficients calculated using h values at the beginning and end of this time interval.

• Average heat transfer couplings, which include radiation effects, if any, calculated using the temperatures at the beginning of this time interval (See Appendix C).

• Average adiabatic wall temperatures for this time interval.

• Temperatures at the end of the interval.

• Steady-state temperatures for the heat transfer couplings and adiabatic wall temperatures of this interval.

• Integrated heat input to each node. This gives the net heat transfer at each boundary node up to the end of this time interval. A positive value signifies heat transfer into the body and a negative value heat transfer out of the body at that boundary node.

(To aid the reader, annotation has been added to the listing of the input data and to the output.)
NOTE HOW 'STEP' CHANGE IN HEATING IS HANDLED.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>CAVE CODE</th>
<th>NO. OF EIGENVALUES NE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Cooled Panel Problem**

- \( S = 0.2175 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( S = 0.4115 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.2350 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.1415 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.1250 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.2350 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.2350 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.2350 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.2350 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.2350 \times 0.0 \) FT
- \( T = 0.2350 \times 0.0 \) FT

**Printout of Input Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>DEX(I)</th>
<th>DELX(I)</th>
<th>DEX(I)</th>
<th>DELX(I)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.2000E-01</td>
<td>0.2250E-01</td>
<td>0.2000E-01</td>
<td>0.2250E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
<td>0.1500E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.3000E-01</td>
<td>0.3000E-01</td>
<td>0.3000E-01</td>
<td>0.3000E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.7500E-02</td>
<td>0.7500E-02</td>
<td>0.7500E-02</td>
<td>0.7500E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sheet 4.4 Output Data for Cooled Panel Problem**

Refer to Figs. 9 & 10 (Sheet 2 of 8)
## Material Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material 1</th>
<th>Density</th>
<th>Thermal Conductivity</th>
<th>Thermal Expansion Coefficient</th>
<th>Density</th>
<th>Thermal Conductivity</th>
<th>Thermal Expansion Coefficient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH=114.00 LBM/FT³</td>
<td>0.03250</td>
<td>0.3600 1/FU/FT²°</td>
<td>0.0005 1/FU/FT²°</td>
<td>0.03400</td>
<td>0.4500 1/FU/FT²°</td>
<td>0.0007 1/FU/FT²°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH=117.00 LBM/FT³</td>
<td>0.03060</td>
<td>0.3600 1/FU/FT²°</td>
<td>0.0005 1/FU/FT²°</td>
<td>0.03400</td>
<td>0.4500 1/FU/FT²°</td>
<td>0.0007 1/FU/FT²°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1st Material Has Temperature Dependent Properties**

## Printout

**Table of Heating Multiplier as a Function of Time and Distance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>0.2000E 02</th>
<th>0.3000E 02</th>
<th>0.4000E 02</th>
<th>0.1200E 03</th>
<th>0.0000E 00</th>
<th>0.0000E 00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.2000E 02</td>
<td>0.3000E 02</td>
<td>0.4000E 02</td>
<td>0.1200E 03</td>
<td>0.0000E 00</td>
<td>0.0000E 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
<td>0.1000E 01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printout Has Format Similar to Shape of Geometry**

---

**Sheet 4.4 Output Data for Cooled Panel Problem (Refer to Figs. 9 & 10) (Sheet 3 of 8)**
### Conductance in Y-Direction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row/Col</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.703E-01</td>
<td>0.529E-01</td>
<td>0.529E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.534E-01</td>
<td>0.529E-01</td>
<td>0.529E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
<td>0.393E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.444E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.333E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
<td>0.222E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Initial Temperature Distribution (Deg.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row/Col</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td>660.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Zero values since there are no nodes below these.
**FLIGHT CONDITIONS**

- **Time**: 0.10005025 seconds
- **Altitude**: 48136.5
- **Velocity**: 3676.74
- **Angle of Attack**: 20.00

**At Time 10 Seconds**

**Average of H at Times 0. and 10. Seconds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
<th>0.20E-01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Average of HA at Times 0. and 10. Seconds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
<th>0.312E-03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Average of Taw at Times 0. and 10. Seconds**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Column</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
<th>11R-1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sheet 4.4 Output Data for Cooled Panel Problem (Refer to Figs. 9 & 10) (Sheet 6 of 8)**
The image contains a table with data and some text. The table is titled "Temperatures at this time Deg." and includes columns for different temperatures at various points. The text mentions "steady-state temperatures for boundary conditions this time intervals of 0 to 10 seconds." It also includes a section on "integrated heat input at each node RTU" with positive values indicating heat gain and negative values indicating heat loss. The page is labeled "Sheet 4.4 output data for cooled panel problem (refer to Figs. 9 & 10) (Sheet 7 of 8)."
SECOND TIME STEP

***** TIME = 0.2000E 02 SECONDS *****
XMACH = 0.600  ALTITUDE 52273 ft  VELOCITY 4553 ft/s  ANGLE OF ATTACK 20.00 deg

AVERAGE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS  BTU/SF-FT**2-DEG.R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW</th>
<th>CML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.524E+01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AVERAGE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS  BTU/SF-FT**2-DEG.R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW</th>
<th>CML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.524E+01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHEET 4.4 OUTPUT DATA FOR COOLED PANEL PROBLEM (REFER TO FIGS. 9 & 10) (SHEET 8 OF 8)
4.5 SAMPLE PROBLEM FOR SLAB GEOMETRY

Figure 11 illustrates the grid network for the slab geometry considered as a sample problem. Aluminum was used throughout the slab and hence $\text{TAU} = 0$.

This sample problem illustrates the use of the option to input the convective heat transfer coefficients, $h$, and adiabatic wall temperatures, $T_{AW}$, as functions of time and distance along the top surface rather than have CAVE calculate them based on a flight trajectory. The values for $h$ that were input were based on the equation

$$h = 0.005 + 0.0075 \cos(5\pi x)$$

The adiabatic wall temperature was taken to be constant with respect to both time and distance.

Since the slab is rectangular in shape, the output is particularly easy to read; a row in an output array giving the values associated with a row of nodes. The type of output is the same as was described in detail for the cooled panel geometry (see subsection 4.4).
COMMENT CARD
NO RADIATION
1 PROPERTY
MATERIAL PROPERTIES (CONSTANT)

ΔX'S
ΔY'S
NO INSULATION OR SECOND LAYER,
ALL ONE MATERIAL

BLANK CARD - NO INSULATION OR SECOND LAYER,
4150. 42 INITIAL TEMPERATURE ALL ONE MATERIAL
R SIGNIFIES THAT H AND TAW WILL BE READ IN RATHER THAN CALCULATED BY CAVE

NOTE THE TIME AND X VALUES HAVE
TO BE THE SAME IN THESE TWO TABLES

TABLE OF H VALUES FOR 2 TIME VALUES AND 8 X VALUES

TABLE OF TAW VALUES FOR 2 TIME VALUES AND 8 X VALUES

BLANK CARD AT END OF TABLES

SHEET 4.5 INPUT DATA FOR SLAB PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 11) (SHEET 1 OF 6)
NO. OF NODES ALONG TOP SURFACE: 5

CAVE CODE NO. OF NODES NO. OF EIGENVALUES

1 SURFACE ELEMENTS - L ROWS BY M COLUMNS GIVES N ELEMENTS 3 DOMINANT MODES...REQUIRES 1139 WORDS OF MEMORY

ECONOMIZE...REDUCE DIMENSION OF 5 AND VALUE OF WORDS FROM 12000 TOWARDS 1390 VALUE REQUIRED FOR THIS PROBLEM VALUE REQUESTED IN CAVE

--------------------------- RUN NO. 1 SLAB WITH H PRESCRIBED AS FUNCTION OF X ---------------------------

FINITE SLAB PROBLEM
LENGTH(X): 0.1000E 00 FT
WIDTH(Y): 0.1000E 00 FT
TAU = 0.0 FT
EMISSIVITY = 0.0
RADIATION MACHINING T = 0.0 DEG.

1 0.1000E 01
2 0.2000E 01
3 0.2000E 01
4 0.2000E 01
5 0.2000E 01

1 0.1000E 01
2 0.1000E 01
3 0.1000E 01
4 0.1500E 01
5 0.1500E 01

MATERIAL PROPERTIES
MATERIAL 1 RHO = 172.60 LBM/CU-FT
K = 0.02220 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R
CP = 0.2150 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

----------------------------------- CONSTANT MATERIAL PROPERTIES -----------------------------------

Sheet 4.5 Output Data for Slab Problem (Refer to Fig. 11) (Sheet 2 of 6)
### Table 1 - H and Taw as Functions of Time and Distance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0/0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables Read In for H and Taw

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>0.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0/0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Heating on This Face

#### Normal Network

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Node Numbers</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row / Col</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>56.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>56.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>56.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>56.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>26.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>56.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>56.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>56.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Material Number at Each Node

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One Material Throughout**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conductance in X-Direction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conductance in Y-Direction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.372E-02</td>
<td>0.14E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Initial Temperature Distribution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODE</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
<td>460.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sheets:**
- Sheet 4.5: Output data for slab problem (Refer to Fig. 11) (Sheet 4 of 6)
| TIME = 0.20000E 03 SECONDS |

**FIRST TIME STEP**

**AVERAGE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>0.125E-01</th>
<th>0.250E-01</th>
<th>0.375E-01</th>
<th>0.500E-01</th>
<th>0.625E-01</th>
<th>0.750E-01</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVERAGE OF HA AT TIMES 0. AND 200.**

**AVERAGE OF H AT TIMES 0. AND 200.**

**AVERAGE OF TAW AT TIMES 0. AND 200.**

**TEMPERATURES AT TIME 200.**

**STEADY-STATE TEMPERATURES FOR BOUNDARY CONDITIONS DURING TIME INTERVAL 0. TO 200.**

---

**SHEET 4.5 OUTPUT DATA FOR SLAB PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 11) (SHEET 5 OF 6)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29.1</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>34.4</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTEGRATED HEAT INPUT AT EACH NODE**

**AVG HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.199E+01</td>
<td>0.199E+01</td>
<td>0.111E-01</td>
<td>0.981E-02</td>
<td>0.732E-07</td>
<td>0.580E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVG HEAT TRANSFER COUPLINGS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.125E+03</td>
<td>0.243E+03</td>
<td>0.221E-01</td>
<td>0.188E-03</td>
<td>0.145E-05</td>
<td>0.784E-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVG ANAYTIC WALL TEMPERATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TEMPERATURES AT THIS TIME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
<td>17143.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STEADY-STATE TEMPERATURES FOR THE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS AT THIS TIME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
<td>2460.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NET HEAT INPUT TO EACH NODE UP TO THIS TIME**

**NEXT TIME STEP**
4.6. SAMPLE PROBLEM X-24C GEOMETRY

Figure 12 shows the grid network for the X-24C geometry considered as a sample problem.

In many respects the input and output for this problem are similar to that of the cooled panel problem presented in subsection 4.4. One of the differences is that there are three materials here instead of two which affects the array of material numbers.

For the X-24C geometry a material number of 1, 2 or 3 at a node signifies that a node is comprised entirely of material 1, 2 or 3. (Recall that the properties of the materials is established via the input.) And a two-digit material number signifies that the node is at an interface between two materials, with the tens digit giving the material number for the upper material and the ones digit the material number for the lower material at the interface. For example, node 54 is located at the interface between the beryllium and the insulation, since beryllium has been set up to be material 1 and the insulation to be material 2 we find the material number of node 54 to be 12. Material numbers are set up by subroutine X-24C and they provide a check on whether geometry data has been input correctly to CAVE. (The input and output listings on the following pages have been annotated.)
### COMMENT CARD
- NO RADIATION
- 3 PROPERTIES

### PROPERTIES OF MATERIAL 1 AS FUNCTION OF 1
- CP: 300
- PROPERTIES OF MATERIAL 2
- PROPERTIES OF MATERIAL 3
- CONTACT RESISTANCES
- MATERIAL NUMBERS ASSIGNED TO EACH COMPONENT

### NODAL GEOMETRY DATA
- CONTACT RESISTANCES
- NODAL GEOMETRY DATA

### INITIAL TEMPERATURE
- INITIAL TEMPERATURE
- REFX, CODX, HMODI
- AIR PROPERTIES

### FLIGHT TRAJECTORY
- FLIGHT TRAJECTORY
- TIME STEP INTERVALS ARRAY

### TIME STEP INTERVALS ARRAY
- TIME STEP INTERVALS ARRAY

---

**Sheet 4.6** Input Data for X-24C Geometry Problem (Refer to Fig. 12) (Sheet 1 of 9)
Sheet 4.6 output data for X-24C geometry problem (Refer to Fig. 12) (Sheet 2 of 9)
MATERIAL PROPERTIES

MATERIAL 1  
RHO=114.00 LBM/CU-FT  
K=0.0320 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R  
CP=0.3600 RTU/LBM-DEG.R  
T=450.00 DEG.R

MATERIAL 2  
RHO=30.00 LBM/CU-FT  
K=0.00001 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R  
CP=0.2000 RTU/LBM-DEG.R

MATERIAL 3  
RHO=172.00 LBM/CU-FT  
K=0.02722 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R  
CP=0.0500 RTU/LBM-DEG.R

FIRST MATERIAL (BERYLLIUM) HAS TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT PROPERTIES

2ND MATERIAL (INSULATION)

3RD MATERIAL (ALUMINUM)

FLIGHT TRAJECTORY TABLES

NODE NUMBERS

NODE / COL

ROW / COL

PRINTOUT HAS FORMAT SIMILAR TO SHAPE OF GEOMETRY

SHEET 4.6 OUTPUT DATA FOR X-24C GEOMETRY PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 12) (SHEET 3 OF 9)
### Capacitance at Each Node

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.167E-01</td>
<td>0.854E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
<td>0.257E-01</td>
<td>0.856E-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sheet 4.6 Output Data for X-24C Geometry Problem (Refer to Fig. 12) (Sheet 4 of 9)**
### Initial Temperature Distribution (Degrees)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
<th>Temp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Flight Conditions

**XMACH = 3.400**
**ALTITUDE = 41836.5**
**VELOCITY = 3679.74**
**ANGLE OF ATTACK = 20.0°**

#### Average Heat Transfer Coefficients (RTU/SEC-FT*#8-DEG-R)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.92RE-01 0.98RE-01 0.20RF-01 0.20RE-01 0.20RE-01 0.20RE-01 0.20RF-01 0.20RF-01 0.20RF-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0              0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Average of H at Times 0. and 10. Seconds**

**At Time = 10 Seconds**

### Sheet 4.6 Output Data for X-24C Geometry Problem (Refer to Fig. 12) (Sheet 6 of 9)
### Average of Ha at Time 0 and 10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Average of Taw at Time 0 and 10.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Average of Adiabatic Wall Temperature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
<td>1102.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sheet 4.6 output data for X-24C geometry problem (Refer to Fig. 12) (Sheet 7 of 9)
### Temperatures at Time 10 Seconds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>70.6</td>
<td>70.4</td>
<td>70.2</td>
<td>70.0</td>
<td>69.8</td>
<td>69.6</td>
<td>69.4</td>
<td>69.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>71.6</td>
<td>71.4</td>
<td>71.2</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>69.8</td>
<td>69.6</td>
<td>69.4</td>
<td>69.2</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>68.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Steady-State Temperatures for Boundary Conditions for This Time Interval From 0 to 10 Seconds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
<td>II82.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sheet 4.6 Output Data for X-24G Geometry Problem (Refer to Fig. 12) (Sheet 8 of 9)**
INTEGRATED HEAT INPUT AT EACH NODE BTU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEXT TIME

***** TIME = 0.20000 SEC, 5.00, 0.00, 0.00, 0.00 *****

AVERAGE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS BTU/SEC-FT**2-DEG R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
<td>0.242F-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHEET 4.6 OUTPUT DATA FOR X-24C GEOMETRY PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 12) (SHEET 9 OF 9)
Section 5

GENERAL GEOMETRY

5.1 DISCUSSION

This section describes the general geometry capabilities of CAVE and gives the input data format.

When exercising the general geometry option of CAVE, the user must do the usual tedious and laborious calculations associated with setting up a thermal network. Namely, the volume of each node, the cross-sectional area divided by the X distance between adjacent nodes, and the cross-sectional area divided by the Y distance between adjacent nodes all must be supplied as input data to the code. The code will then multiply the volumes by $\rho C_p$ to obtain the node capacitances. The area over distances will be multiplied by the thermal conductivity to obtain the conductances. Multimaterial problems can easily be handled by supplying capacitances instead of volumes and conductances instead of area over distances as input data. The material properties $\rho$, $C_p$ and $k$ should be input as 1 in this case.

It is possible to simulate within CAVE a convection coupling, either constant or time varying, to each node. The values of the couplings are supplied as input data. Radiation heat transfer is not considered by CAVE when the general geometry option is selected.

The matrix package within CAVE is very efficient from both an execution and storage standpoint. This is made possible by some limitations that have been incorporated into the package. Referring to Figure 13, the limitations may be stated as follows:

1. There exists a conductance coupling between node $I$ and node $I + 1$, e.g., nodes 16 and 17. (The value of the coupling may be zero.) One exception is when node $I$ is in the bottom row. For example, nodes 12 and 13 are not coupled.
FIG. 13 GRID NETWORK FOR A GENERAL GEOMETRY PROBLEM
2. There exists a conductance coupling between node $I$ and node $I + L$ where $L$ is the number of elements in the Y direction, e.g., nodes 16 and 22. (The value of the coupling may be zero.) One exception to this is when node $I$ is in the right column. Since there is no node $I + L$, there can be no conductance coupling.

3. Node numbering is done sequentially starting with 1 and going to $n$, the number of nodes. Numbers run columnwise starting at the top of the left column with 1, the node below it 2 and the node to the right of it $1 + L$.

4. No other conductance couplings exist. That is, node $I$ will have at most couplings with nodes $I-1$, $I+1$, $I-L$ and $I+L$. It cannot be coupled to any other nodes.

The last assumption precludes, for example, a nodal network having the couplings shown in Figure 14.

On occasion, fictitious nodes are present within the network. They are forced into the network by virtue of the above assumptions regarding the couplings. No input data is required for these nodes since they are not an active part of the problem. Nodes 3, 4, 5, 19, 20, 21 and 27 (given in Fig. 13) are such fictitious nodes.

To visualize the class of problems that CAVE can most readily accommodate, consider a rectangular grid network that gets cut up to form different shapes. If the grid network is drawn on a rubber sheet and that sheet is stretched at will, any resulting figure could be analyzed by CAVE.

The following subsections give the input data format and definition of input variables for running a general problem.
TOO MANY COUPLINGS – NETWORK HAS TO BE REDEFINED

FIG. 14 PORTION OF A GRID NETWORK THAT CANNOT BE HANDLED
5.2 INPUT DATA FORMAT FOR GENERAL GEOMETRY (Fig. 13)

Basic Geometry Card

- JGEO, L, M, NE*
  
  JGEO = -1 (selects general geometry option)
  
  L = maximum number of elements in the Y direction
  
  M = maximum number of elements in the X direction
  
  NE = number of dominant eigenvalues to be used in solution (e.g., a typical number is 3)

Title Card

- Run identification, comments, etc.
- Blank Card

Material Properties Cards

- MAT
- NMAT1, RHO1, CONAV1, CPAV1
- TMAT1(1), TMAT1(2), ..., TMAT1(NMAT1)
- CONDT1(1), CONDT1(2), ..., CONDT1(NMAT1)
- CPT1(1), CPT1(2), ..., CPT1(NMAT1)

(If MAT = 2 include the cards):

- NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, CPAV2
- TMAT2(1), TMAT2(2), ..., TMAT2(NMAT2)
- CONDT2(1), CONDT2(2), ..., CONDT2(NMAT2)
- CPT2(1), CPT2(2), ..., CPT2(NMAT2)

MAT = number of materials (1, 2 or 3)

NMAT1 = number of entries in properties table (maximum of 10)

RHO1 = density of material 1, lbm/cu-ft

CONAV1 = average thermal conductivity of material 1 (used when NMAT1 = 0), Btu/ft-sec-°R

CPAV1 = average specific heat of material 1 (used when NMAT1 = 0), Btu/lbm-°R

*Current dimension limitations require that the product LXM not exceed 200.
TMAT1(I) = temperatures in thermal properties table for which
CONDT1(I) and CPT1(I) are given; I = 1, 2, ..., NMAT1, °R

CONDT1(I) = thermal conductivity of material 1 at temperature
TMAT1(I), Btu/ft·sec·°R

CPT1(I) = specific heat of material 1 at temperature TMAT1(I),
Btu/lbm·°R

NMAT2, RHO2, CONAV2, etc., same as NMAT1,
RHO1, CONAV1, etc., except applied to material 2

**Volume Cards**

- KODE, I, V(I), II, JJ  
  (2I5, E10.0, 2I5)
- ...
- ...
- ...
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank
I = node number
V(I) = node volume, cu ft (or optionally \( \rho V C_p \)), Btu/°R
II = limit for multiple parameter input
JJ = increment for multiple parameter input

(The node number is incremented by the spacing JJ until
the limit II is reached. Each node so specified is assigned
the same temperature.)

**Material Selection Cards**

- KODE, I, MATNUM(I), II, JJ  
  (2I5, E10.0, 2I5)
- ...
- ...
- ...
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank
I = node number
MATNUM(I) = 1 to use material 1 properties
= 2 to use material 2 properties
= 3 when node is at interface between materials 1 and 2

(interface is understood to be parallel to X-axis)
II = limit for multiple parameter input
JJ = increment for multiple parameter input

Area Over X Cards

- KODE, I, AOVERX(I), II, JJ
- ... 
- ... 
- ... 
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank
I = node number
AOVERX(I) = cross-sectional area divided by X distance between node I and node I + L, required only for nonzero conductances, ft²/ft (or optionally, the conductance between nodes I and I + L), Btu/sec·°R
II = limit for multiple parameter input
JJ = increment for multiple parameter input

Area Over Y Cards

- KODE, I, AOVERY(I), II, JJ
- ... 
- ... 
- ... 
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank
I = node number
AOVERY(I) = cross-sectional area divided by Y distance between node I and node I + 1, required only for nonzero conductances, ft²/ft (or optionally, the conductance between nodes I and I + 1), Btu/sec·°R
II = limit for multiple parameter input
JJ = increment for multiple parameter input
**Convection Coupling Cards**

- KODE, I, HA(I), II, JJ
- . . .
- . . .
- . . .
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank

I = node number

HA(I) = convective coupling between node I and TAW(I), Btu/sec-°R

(or optionally, a negative number to indicate that the coupling is time varying. The absolute value of the negative number is then the number of the dependent variable in the convection table that gives HA(I) as a function of time)

II = limit for multiple parameter input

JJ = increment for multiple parameter input

**Adiabatic Wall Temperature Cards**

- KODE, I, TAW(I), II, JJ
- . . .
- . . .
- . . .
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank

I = node number

TAW(I) = adiabatic wall temperature associated with node I, °R

(or optionally, a negative number to indicate that the adiabatic wall temperature is time varying. The absolute value of the negative number is then the number of the dependent variable in the convection table that gives TAW as a function of time)

II = limit for multiple parameter input

JJ = increment for multiple parameter input
Convection Table Cards

- KODE, L1, L2, TITLE
- TIME(I), TIME(2), ..., TIME(L1)
- D1(I), D1(2), ..., D1(L1)
- D2(I), D2(2), ..., D2(L1)
- ... 
- ... 
- DL2(I), DL2(2), ..., DL2(L1)
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank
L1 = number of values of time, the independent variable (L1 ≤ 250/L2)
L2 = number of dependent variables (1 ≤ L2 ≤ 20)
TIME(I) = time in convection table I = 1, 2, ..., L1, sec
D1(I) = first dependent variable to represent either HA or TAW associated with a node or nodes at TIME(I)

Initial Temperature Cards

- KODE, I, T(I), II, JJ
- ... 
- ... 
- ... 
- 11100

KODE = 0 or blank
I = node number
T(I) = node initial temperature, °R

II and JJ = the node number is incremented by the spacing JJ until the limit II is reached. Each node so specified is assigned the same temperature.

Time Interval Cards

- NTIMES
- TIMES(I), TIMES(2), .... TIMES(NTIMES)

TIMES = number of points in time intervals array (2 ≤ NTIMES ≤ 50)

TIMES(I) = initial time (usually equals 0.), sec

TIMES(I) = time at which temperatures will be calculated and printed out I = 2, 3, ..., NTIMES, sec

5.3 SAMPLE PROBLEM FOR GENERAL GEOMETRY (Fig. 15)

The general capabilities of CAVE are illustrated via the simple grid network shown in Figure 15. While CAVE can handle much more arbitrarily shaped geometries than this one, all the basic ingredients are present here.

As Figure 15 shows, two materials were used: a layer of beryllium across the top that was being aerodynamically heated and the remainder aluminum with a portion of its boundary being cooled. The convective coefficients and adiabatic wall temperatures associated with the aerodynamic heating are shown as functions of distance and time in Figure 15. The values of h\(\Delta x\) and \(T_{AW}\) for the different times at nodes 1, 9, 17, 25 and 33 were provided as input data to represent the aerodynamic heating.

The following pages present listings of the input data used for this problem and the resulting output data. The input data for this general type of geometry is seen to be more extensive than for one of the built-in configurations. This is due to the need to input for each node a volume, material number, condition area over distances, convection coupling and adiabatic wall temperature, in addition to the usual material properties initial temperatures and time step intervals.

The output from CAVE for a general geometry problem is very similar to that of a built-in geometry. At the end of every time interval there is a printout of the convection couplings, adiabatic wall temperatures, steady-state temperatures and integrated heat inputs. No printout of convective coefficients appears since the general geometry option deals strictly with the coupling, h\(\Delta x\) and not with h alone. (The input and output have been annotated to assist the reader.)
FIG. 15 GENERAL GEOMETRY PROBLEM

$H_{\text{COOLANT}} = 408.5 \text{ WATTS/m}^2\text{K}$

$T_{\text{COOLANT}} = 273 \text{ K}$
PROPERTIES OF FIRST MATERIAL AS FUNCTION OF T

VOLUME BLOCK

ASSIGN VOLUME OF .005 TO NODES 21, 29 AND 37

MATERIAL NUMBER BLOCK

CONDUCTION AREA DIVIDED BY DISTANCE ~ X DIRECTION

CONDUCTION AREA DIVIDED BY DISTANCE ~ Y DIRECTION

CONVECTION COUPLING BLOCK

ADIABATIC WALL TEMPERATURE BLOCK

NEGATIVE VALUE INDICATES THAT THE COUPLING OR TEMPERATURE IS A FUNCTION OF TIME AND THE VALUES ARE INPUT AS A TABLE. THE TABLE NUMBER IS GIVEN BY ABSOLUTE VALUE OF THIS NUMBER

SHEET 5.3 INPUT DATA FOR GENERAL GEOMETRY PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 15) (SHEET 1 OF 6)
TIME VALUES

TABLE 1 (CONVECTIVE COUPLING FOR NODE 1)
TABLE 2 (CONVECTIVE COUPLING FOR NODE 9)
TABLE 3 (CONVECTIVE COUPLING FOR NODE 17)
TABLE 4 (CONVECTIVE COUPLING FOR NODE 25)
TABLE 5 (CONVECTIVE COUPLING FOR NODE 33)
TABLE 6 (TAW FOR NODE 1)
TABLE 7 (TAW FOR NODE 9)
TABLE 8 (TAW FOR NODE 17)
TABLE 9 (TAW FOR NODE 25)
TABLE 10 (TAW FOR NODE 33)

FORCING FUNCTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>0.000</th>
<th>0.000</th>
<th>0.000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INITIAL T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>400.0</th>
<th>400.0</th>
<th>400.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11100</td>
<td>11100</td>
<td>11100</td>
<td>11100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TIME STEP INTERVAL ARRAY

SHEET 5.3 INPUT DATA FOR GENERAL GEOMETRY PROBLEM (REFER TO FIG. 15) (SHEET 2 OF 6)
CAVE CODE

NO SIGNIFICANCE

MAX. NODE NO. OF EIGENVALUES

SURFACE ELEMENTS--

L M

ROWS BY COLUMNS GIVES DOMINANT NODES...REQUIRES

k = 5, N = 45 ELEMENTS

ECONOMIZE...REDUCE DIMENSION OF S AND VALUE OF MEMORY

1194 WORDS OF MEMORY

VALUE REQUESTED FOR THIS PROBLEM

RUN NO. 4 GENERAL GEOMETRY PROBLEM BE AND AL--COMMENT CARD

GENERAL GEOMETRY PROBLEM

FORCING FUNCTION TABLE

10

A

TABLE FOR NA AND NW

0.0 0.100000E+03 0.200000E+03 0.300000E+03 0.400000E+03

0.0 0.400000E+03 0.600000E+03 0.800000E+03 1.000000E+03

0.0 0.347200E+03 0.694400E+03 1.041600E+03 1.388800E+03

0.0 0.270000E+03 0.540000E+03 0.810000E+03 1.080000E+03

0.0 0.200000E+03 0.400000E+03 0.600000E+03 0.800000E+03

0.0 0.118500E+04 0.237000E+04 0.355500E+04 0.474000E+04

0.0 0.114300E+04 0.228600E+04 0.342900E+04 0.457200E+04

0.0 0.107900E+04 0.215800E+04 0.323600E+04 0.431500E+04

0.0 0.100000E+04 0.200000E+04 0.300000E+04 0.400000E+04

MATERIAL PROPERTIES

MATERIAL 1

RHO=114.00 LBM/FT3

K=0.03220 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R

CP=0.3600 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

T=450.00 DEG.R

K=0.03555 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R

CP=0.4000 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

T=450.00 DEG.R

K=0.02722 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R

CP=0.4500 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

T=750.00 DEG.R

K=0.04444 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R

CP=0.5400 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

T=750.00 DEG.R

K=0.01700 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R

CP=0.6400 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

T=1250.00 DEG.R

K=0.00430 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R

CP=0.8150 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

T=2500.00 DEG.R

MATERIAL 2

RHO=172.80 LBM/FT3

K=0.02220 BTU/SEC-FT-DEG.R

CP=0.02150 BTU/LBM-DEG.R

---

Sheet 5.3 Output Data for General Geometry Problem (Refer to Fig. 15) (Sheet 3 of 6)
### Nodal Network

#### Node Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>33.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Material Number at Each Node

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>24.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>26.0</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>29.0</td>
<td>30.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>31.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>34.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>36.0</td>
<td>37.0</td>
<td>38.0</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>40.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Capacitance at Each Node

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.10E00</td>
<td>0.10E00</td>
<td>0.10E00</td>
<td>0.10E00</td>
<td>0.10E00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.210E00</td>
<td>0.210E00</td>
<td>0.210E00</td>
<td>0.210E00</td>
<td>0.210E00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.19E00</td>
<td>0.19E00</td>
<td>0.19E00</td>
<td>0.19E00</td>
<td>0.19E00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
<td>0.372E00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Conductance in X-Direction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.72E-01</td>
<td>0.72E-01</td>
<td>0.72E-01</td>
<td>0.72E-01</td>
<td>0.72E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
<td>0.14E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Conductance in Y-Direction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row / Col</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.13E-01</td>
<td>0.13E-01</td>
<td>0.13E-01</td>
<td>0.13E-01</td>
<td>0.13E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
<td>0.23E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
<td>0.22E-01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printout has format similar to shape of geometry.**

**Zero values since there are no nodes to the right of these.**

**Zero values since there are no nodes below these.**

---

Sheet 5.3 Output Data for General Geometry Problem (Refer to Fig. 15) (Sheet 4 of 6)
**Sheet 5.3 Output Data for General Geometry Problem (Refer to Fig. 15) (Sheet 5 of 6)**
### STEADY-STATE TEMPERATURES FOR THE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS AT THIS TIME DEG.R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>706.0</td>
<td>505.5</td>
<td>505.5</td>
<td>505.5</td>
<td>406.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>505.6</td>
<td>505.3</td>
<td>505.0</td>
<td>505.1</td>
<td>505.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>505.4</td>
<td>505.3</td>
<td>505.1</td>
<td>505.0</td>
<td>505.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>505.6</td>
<td>505.6</td>
<td>505.6</td>
<td>505.6</td>
<td>505.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>505.1</td>
<td>505.1</td>
<td>505.1</td>
<td>505.1</td>
<td>505.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>505.7</td>
<td>505.7</td>
<td>505.7</td>
<td>505.7</td>
<td>505.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>505.4</td>
<td>505.4</td>
<td>505.4</td>
<td>505.4</td>
<td>505.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>405.3</td>
<td>405.3</td>
<td>405.3</td>
<td>405.3</td>
<td>405.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTEGRATED HEAT INPUT AT EACH NODE RTU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.005E-05</td>
<td>0.002E-00</td>
<td>0.01E-00</td>
<td>0.01E-00</td>
<td>0.03E-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AVERAGE HEAT TRANSFER COUPLINGS RTU/SEC-DEG.R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.30E-03</td>
<td>0.20E-03</td>
<td>0.50E-03</td>
<td>0.20E-03</td>
<td>0.15E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AVERAGE ANABATIC WALL TEMPERATURE DEG.R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROW / COL</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td>900.0</td>
<td>900.0</td>
<td>900.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NEXT TIME**

**TIME = 0.1000 F 03 SECONDS**
APPENDIX A

DESCRIPTION OF THE HYBRID ANALYTICAL-NUMERICAL TECHNIQUE.

This appendix presents a brief summary of the Hybrid Analytical-Numerical (HAN) technique using, as an example, a one-dimensional, finite thickness, conduction problem. This application provides two services. First it provides a clear exposition of the HAN technique with its attendant matrix operations; and second, it provides insight into the accuracy of the technique since an exact solution to the problem is known. The effect of retaining only the dominant eigenvalues and eigenvectors (E & E) on the accuracy of the solution can be clearly assessed. In NASA CR-2435, Maise and Rossi thoroughly investigated the effect that the number of E & E's have on the accuracy of the h predicted for the inverse problem. In addition, for a direct problem at a particular time, they show the typical errors incurred by neglecting subdominant eigenvalues in a very simple model problem. This appendix explores how the incurred errors vary as a function of time. The solution to the sample problem was obtained using a specially prepared computer code to perform all of the matrix operations and companion calculations. The solution provided a completely independent check on the eigenvalues, eigenvectors and temperatures generated by CAVF.

The problem considered was that of a slab heated by convection on one face and perfectly insulated on the other face. Figure A-1 shows the 10-node network selected to solve the problem; also shown are the properties, temperatures and dimensions used.

In the HAN method, spatial derivatives are replaced by their appropriate finite difference representations and the temporal derivatives are retained as ordinary derivatives. In effect, the problem is subdivided into a number of uniform temperature systems or nodes that are coupled and changing in temperature. Utilizing the notation of Appendix F, the set of ten, first-order, linear, ordinary differential equations for the temperatures at the ten nodes can be written as:

\[ \dot{\mathbf{T}} = \mathbf{B} \mathbf{T} + \mathbf{F} \]

Eq. (A-1a)
FIG. A-1 NODAL NETWORK FOR ONE-DIMENSIONAL CONDUCTION PROBLEM
subject to the initial condition,

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
100 \\
\vdots \\
\vdots \\
100
\end{bmatrix}
\]

\[\mathbf{T}(0) = \mathbf{T}_{\text{init}} = \quad \text{Eq. (A-1b)}\]

The matrix is a 10 x 10 diagonal matrix associated with the heat capacity of the nodes and is given by:

\[
\mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix}
1.65 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 3.30 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 1.65
\end{bmatrix}
\]

where,

\[
\mathbf{M}_{11} = \mathbf{M}_{10} \mathbf{10} = \frac{\Delta x}{2} \rho C
\]

\[
\mathbf{M}_{ii} = \Delta x \rho C \text{ for } i = 2, 3, \ldots 9
\]

The matrix \( \mathbf{B} \), also 10 x 10 in size, is associated with the heat transfer couplings between nodes and is given by:

\[
\mathbf{B} = \begin{bmatrix}
-2000 & 1000 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
1000 & -2000 & 1000 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 1000 & -2000 & 1000 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1000 & -2000 & 1000 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1000 & -2000 & 1000 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1000 & -2000 & 1000 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1000 & -2000 & 1000 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1000 & -2000 & 1000 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1000 & -2000 & 1000 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1000 & -2000
\end{bmatrix}
\]
where,
\[ b_{11} = -h - \frac{k}{\Delta x} \]
\[ b_{ii} = -2 \frac{k}{\Delta x} \]
\[ b_{10} = \frac{k}{\Delta x} \]
\[ i = 2, 3, \ldots 9 \]

and,
\[ b_{i, i+1} = b_{i+1, i} = \frac{k}{\Delta x} \]
\[ i = 1, 2, \ldots 9 \]

The ten-component column vector \( \mathbf{F} \) represents the forcing function in the problem. It is given by:

\[
\mathbf{F} = \begin{bmatrix}
200 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]

where, \( f_1 = h \mathbf{T}_{AW} \)

The ten-component volume vector \( \mathbf{T} \) represents the temperature at the ten nodes at any instant of time. The vector \( \mathbf{T} \) is the time derivative of \( T \).

From Appendix F, the analytic solution to the initial value problem (A-1) is given by:

\[
\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{T}_\infty + \mathbf{M}^{-1/2} \mathbf{V} \exp (\mathbf{A} t) \mathbf{V}^T \mathbf{M}^{1/2} (\mathbf{T}_{\text{init}} - \mathbf{T}_\infty)
\]

Eq. (A-2)
where,

\[ T_\infty = \text{the steady-state solution to } (A-1) \]

\[ A = \text{a diagonal matrix formed with the eigenvalues } \lambda_i \text{ of matrix } A \]

\[ V = \text{a matrix of eigenvectors of matrix } A \]

and,

\[ A = \text{defined by } A = M^{-1/2} BM^{-1/2} \]

Specifically, these quantities are given by:

\[ A = \begin{bmatrix}
-7.48 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & -67.34 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & -185.27 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & -352.85 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & -553.36 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & -764.06 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & -959.34 & 0.0 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & -1113.2 & 0.0 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & -1200.5 \\
0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & 0.0 & -1463.2
\]  

\[ V = \begin{bmatrix}
0.138 & -0.133 & 0.190 & 0.221 & -0.235 & -0.233 & -0.214 & -0.166 & 0.067 & -0.841 \\
0.138 & -0.357 & 0.455 & 0.444 & -0.361 & -0.244 & -0.126 & -0.038 & 0.002 & 0.493 \\
0.203 & -0.445 & 0.363 & 0.058 & 0.269 & 0.457 & 0.451 & 0.299 & -0.099 & -0.204 \\
0.263 & -0.435 & 0.049 & -0.396 & 0.408 & 0.006 & -0.399 & -0.462 & 0.192 & 0.085 \\
0.316 & -0.328 & -0.295 & -0.388 & -0.198 & -0.460 & 0.014 & 0.475 & -0.278 & -0.035 \\
0.362 & -0.148 & -0.459 & 0.071 & -0.442 & 0.234 & 0.382 & -0.332 & 0.353 & 0.015 \\
0.399 & 0.065 & -0.342 & 0.448 & 0.121 & 0.338 & -0.460 & 0.081 & -0.415 & -0.006 \\
0.426 & 0.263 & -0.017 & 0.303 & 0.463 & -0.410 & 0.154 & 0.196 & 0.461 & 0.003 \\
0.442 & 0.403 & 0.319 & -0.194 & -0.041 & -0.124 & 0.280 & -0.409 & -0.489 & -0.001 \\
0.317 & 0.321 & 0.325 & -0.329 & -0.333 & 0.336 & -0.340 & 0.346 & 0.352 & 0.001
\]  

where the columns of V are eigenvectors of matrix A.
For computational purposes the solution (A-2) is best written as:

\[ T = T_\infty + C \mathbf{P}(t) \]  

where the matrix \( C \) is given by

\[ C = M^{-1/2} V D \]

Here \( D \) is a diagonal matrix constructed from the components of the column vector \( \mathbf{R} \), defined by:

\[ \mathbf{R} = V^T M^{1/2} (T_{\text{init}} - T_\infty) \]

That is, the diagonal elements of \( D \) are given by:

\[ d_{ii} = r_i \]

The time dependent column vector \( \mathbf{P} \) is given by:

\[ \mathbf{P}(t) = \begin{bmatrix} \exp(-7.48t) \\ \exp(-67.34t) \\ \exp(-185.3t) \\ \exp(-352.9t) \\ \exp(-553.4t) \\ \exp(-764.1t) \\ \exp(-959.3t) \\ \exp(-1113.t) \\ \exp(-1201.t) \\ \exp(-1463.t) \end{bmatrix} \]

That is, the \( i^{th} \) component of \( \mathbf{P} \) is given by:

\[ P_i = \exp(\lambda_i t) \]
The matrix \( C \) for the particular problem being considered is given by:

\[
C = \begin{bmatrix}
-19.47 & -16.04 & -11.80 & -8.42 & -6.03 & -4.32 & -2.90 & -1.50 & -0.23 & -29.29 \\
-38.70 & -30.29 & -20.00 & -11.93 & -6.56 & -3.19 & -1.21 & -0.25 & -0.00 & 12.13 \\
-56.98 & -37.82 & -15.96 & -1.55 & 4.89 & 5.98 & 4.32 & 1.91 & 0.24 & -5.03 \\
-73.85 & -36.94 & -2.17 & 10.63 & 7.41 & 0.07 & -3.82 & -2.96 & -0.46 & 2.08 \\
-88.89 & -27.85 & 12.95 & 10.44 & -3.60 & -6.02 & 0.14 & 3.03 & 0.67 & -0.86 \\
-101.74 & -12.58 & 20.15 & 1.91 & 8.03 & 3.07 & 3.66 & -2.12 & -0.85 & 0.36 \\
-112.08 & 5.50 & 15.03 & -12.04 & 2.21 & 4.42 & -4.41 & 0.52 & 1.00 & -0.15 \\
-119.66 & 22.34 & 0.73 & -8.15 & 8.42 & -5.37 & 1.48 & 1.25 & -1.11 & 0.06 \\
-124.28 & 34.23 & -14.03 & 5.23 & -0.74 & -1.62 & 2.68 & -2.62 & 1.17 & -0.03 \\
-125.83 & 38.51 & -20.20 & 12.52 & -8.55 & 6.21 & -4.61 & 3.13 & -1.20 & 0.02
\end{bmatrix}
\]

Returning to Eq. (A-3) it can be seen that the temperature at the \( i \)th node is given by:

\[
T_i = T_{\infty i} + \sum_{j=1}^{N} C_{ij} \exp (\lambda_j t)
\]

Eq. (A-4)

where \( N \) equals the number of nodes (10 in this particular case).

For example, the temperature at node 1 is given by:

\[
T_1 = 200 - 19.47 \exp (-7.48t) - 16.04 \exp (-67.34t) - 11.80 \exp (-185.35t) - \ldots
\]

Eq. (A-5)

while the temperature at node 10 is:

\[
T_{10} = 200 - 125.8 \exp (-7.48t) + 38.51 \exp (-67.34t) - 20.20 \exp (-185.35t) + \ldots
\]

Eq. (A-6)

An examination of the arguments of the exponential functions shows that the leading terms in the finite series dominate the sum.

Two questions naturally arise: (1) how does the HAN solution given in Eq. (A-4) compare, both in form and accuracy, with the exact analytical solution; and (2) what loss in accuracy is incurred by retaining only the dominant \( E \) & \( E \)'s in the solution (i.e., the first few terms in Equation (A-4)). These questions are examined in the following discussions.
The analytical solution to the problem being considered is given by the solution to the partial differential equation:

\[
\frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial x^2} = \frac{1}{\alpha} \frac{\partial T}{\partial t}
\]

subject to the boundary conditions:

\[-k \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} (0, t) = h \left[T_{AW} - T (0, t)\right]\]

and

\[\frac{\partial T}{\partial x} (L, t) = 0\]

with initial condition,

\[T (x, 0) = T_{\text{init}}\]

The solution to this boundary value problem can be obtained by separation of variables in conjunction with Fourier series expansions or simply by looking up the solution to a similar problem in Carslaw and Jaeger's, "Conduction of Heat in Solids" on page 122. In either case, the solution is given by:

\[T (x, t) = T_{AW} + (T_{\text{init}} - T_{AW}) \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} \frac{2H \sec (\mu_j)}{H (H+1) + \mu_j^2} \cos \left[\mu_j \frac{(1-x)}{L}\right] \exp \left(-\mu_j^2 \alpha t/L^2\right)\]

Eq. (A-7)

where the \(\mu_j\) satisfy the equation

\[\mu_j \tan \mu_j = H (\text{see Table 1 of Carslaw and Jaeger, p. 491})\]

and \(H = \frac{hL}{k}\)
Eq. (A-7) shows that for a given value of $x$ the solution is the form
\[ T_i(t) = T_{AW} + \sum_{j=1}^{\infty} a_{ij} \exp(b_j t) \]  
Eq. (A-8)

where the $i$ subscript is used to connote that the temperature is for a particular value of $x$ and where

\[ a_{ij} = (T_{init} - T_{AW}) \frac{2H \sec(\mu_j)}{H(H+1) + \mu_j^2} \cos \left[ \mu_j \left( 1 - \frac{x_i}{L} \right) \right] \]

and

\[ b_j = -\mu_j^2 \frac{\alpha}{L^2} \]

Eq. (A-8) is identical in form with Eq. (A-4) except that in Eq. (A-8) the series is an infinite one rather than a finite one. (Note that $T_{\infty}$ in Eq. (A-4) represents the steady-state solution at node $i$, which is in fact $T_{AW}$).

It is instructive to compare the $C_{ij}$'s with the $a_{ij}$'s and the $\lambda_j$'s with the $b_j$'s. These comparisons are shown in the following tables for the two extreme locations for $x$, i.e., $x = 0$ and $x = L$ corresponding respectively to $i = 1$ and $i = 10$.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>i = 1</th>
<th>x = 0</th>
<th>i = 10</th>
<th>x = L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>j</td>
<td>$C_{1i}$</td>
<td>$a_{1i}$</td>
<td>$C_{10j}$</td>
<td>$a_{10j}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-16.04</td>
<td>-16.63</td>
<td>38.51</td>
<td>38.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>-11.80</td>
<td>-12.72</td>
<td>-20.20</td>
<td>-20.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>-8.42</td>
<td>-9.33</td>
<td>12.52</td>
<td>12.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>-6.03</td>
<td>-8.84</td>
<td>-8.55</td>
<td>-8.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-4.32</td>
<td>-5.10</td>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>5.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The $\lambda_j$'s and $b_j$'s are independent of $x$. They are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$j$</th>
<th>$\lambda_j$</th>
<th>$b_j$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-7.48</td>
<td>-7.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-67.34</td>
<td>-68.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>-185.27</td>
<td>-192.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>-352.85</td>
<td>-385.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>-553.36</td>
<td>-648.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-764.06</td>
<td>-906.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The comparison between the sets of constants is very good. This is to be expected since it is known that as the number of nodal points $N$ approaches infinity the $C_{ij}$'s will approach the $a_{ij}$'s and the $\lambda_j$'s will approach the $b_j$'s, and, therefore, in the limit, the HAN solution approaches the exact solution. But the really pertinent question here is: how accurate is the 10-point HAN solution? Figures A-2 and A-3 address this question. They show comparisons of the HAN solution with the exact solution at the front and rear faces of the slab. If all ten terms (i.e., eigenvalues and eigenvectors) of the HAN solution are used, the temperatures calculated are virtually identical to those of the exact solution. As a matter of fact for times in excess of 0.05 hr, the first exponential term in the HAN solution compares with the exact solution to within $0.06^\circ K$. It is very interesting to observe that the shorter the time period of interest the greater the number of terms required to achieve a given accuracy. An alternative point of view to this observation is perhaps more significant. Namely, for a given number of terms or eigenvalues there is a minimum time period to achieve a certain accuracy. It may be noted that $(\Delta x)^2/\alpha$ can be considered a characteristic time for the transient response of nodal elements. For this example, $(\Delta x)^2/\alpha \approx 0.003$ hr, and it can be seen that the time required for accuracy with only a few dominant eigenvalues is of the order of three times this value. A further note is that the typical explicit finite algorithm has a maximum time step (for the problem being studied it is 0.00165 hr). This maximum time step arises from stability requirements, and is not related to the accuracy considerations for the HAN method.

Two things need emphasizing at this juncture. First, with the HAN method considerable computer machine time can be saved by calculating only those $E \& E$'s that are "significant". This was noted very aptly by Maise and Rossi in NASA CR-2435 and used by them in the CAPE code for the indirect heat transfer problem. As regards the direct heat transfer problem being solved here, Figures A-2 and A-3 show that for a time period of interest greater than 0.01 hr, it would be a waste of machine time to compute the fourth through tenth $E \& E$'s since they would have an insignificant effect on the computed temperature.
FIG. A-2 COMPARISON OF NODAL POINT EIGENVALUE (NPE) SOLUTION AND THE EXACT SOLUTION AT X = 0
Figure A-3 Comparison of Nodal Point Eigenvalue Solution and the Exact Solution at $x = 0.9$

Initial conditions:
- $T_{\text{INIT}} = 100^\circ F (311^\circ K)$
- $h = 1000 \text{ Btu/ft}^2 \cdot \text{hr} \cdot ^\circ F$
- $h = 5677 \text{ W/m}^2 \cdot ^\circ K$
- $T_{AW} = 200^\circ F (367^\circ K)$

1st Three Terms
- 1st Term of NPE Solution (EQ. A-6)

1st Four Terms
- Exact Solution (Equation A-7)

1st Two Terms
- Exact Solution
The second item that needs emphasizing is that because the boundary conditions on the problem studied herein were constant with respect to time, it was necessary to obtain the E & E's only once. Time varying boundary conditions will require periodic revision of the E & E's to reflect the changes in matrix A. In essence, problems involving time varying boundary conditions are solved by dividing the time interval into M subintervals within which the boundary conditions will be constant. Thus there will be M subproblems with the initial conditions of one problem being the final conditions of the previous problem. Obviously, frequent revisions imply a small time period and hence more E & E's to achieve a given accuracy. Some reflection on all of this reveals that the optimal solution (viz., minimum machine time for a given accuracy level or maximum accuracy level for a given machine time) will be achieved by proper selection of the number of E & E revisions (or time steps) and the number of E & E's to be calculated. The following table illustrates this point. In Table A-1, M represents the optimal number of E & E's revisions and NE represents the optimal number of E & E's.

Table A-1. Mix of Constant Machine Time Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Period Between E &amp; E Revision</th>
<th>No. of E &amp; E Revisions</th>
<th>No. of E &amp; E's</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long</td>
<td>&lt; M</td>
<td>&gt; NE</td>
<td>With long time period, do not need this many E &amp; E's. Furthermore, the piecewise constant representation of boundary condition is poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimal</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Number of E &amp; E's calculated consonant with the time period. Good piecewise constant representation of time varying boundary conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short</td>
<td>&gt; M</td>
<td>&lt; NE</td>
<td>Number of E &amp; E's insufficient to provide good accuracy for this short time period. Piecewise constant representation of boundary condition is excellent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The "optimal" values for M and NE depend somewhat on the particular flight trajectory, geometry, dimensions and materials being analyzed. For the missile and Hypersonic Research Aircraft problems that were analyzed during the development of the CAVE code, NE should be approximately 3 to 5, and M should be approximately twice the number of flight trajectory points input to the code.

In summary, this appendix has presented the details of the HAN technique applied to a one-dimensional conduction problem. The HAN solution gave a near perfect comparison with the exact analytical solution of the same problem. It was seen that the HAN solution has a minimum time interval for a given accuracy level and number of E & E's. Furthermore, we saw that there is an optimal number of time subdivisions and E & E's for a specified accuracy level or machine time.
APPENDIX B

AERODYNAMIC HEATING EQUATIONS*

Incorporated within the CAVE code are equations to predict the aerodynamic heat transfer that will occur at the surfaces of the leading edge and flat plate geometries. This appendix presents the equations that are used in subroutines OVLY20, LEES1 and FLATH. The equations are valid up to a Mach number of six or so, where real gas effects become important. Ambient pressure and temperature as functions of altitude are calculated in subroutine ATMOS based on the 1962 U.S. Standard Atmosphere. The range of altitude is from sea level to 47 350 m.

Leading Edge Geometry

Aerodynamic heating of the leading-edge geometry is handled in two steps: (1) the convective heat transfer coefficient at the stagnation point is computed in subroutine OVLY20 and; (2) the ratios of the local convective values to the stagnation point value are calculated in subroutine LEES1 for all the surface nodes.

The user can flag CAVE to use either a turbulent or laminar flow correlation for the stagnation point coefficient.

For turbulent flow, CAVE uses Beckwith and Gallagher's equation (B-1):

\[
\frac{k_\infty}{2R_N} \frac{Re_\infty^{4/5}}{Pr^{1/3}} \left( 0.0228 \frac{\mu_W}{\mu_0} \frac{T_\infty}{T_W} \frac{p_0}{p_\infty} \right)^{4/5} \sin \frac{\Lambda_{eff}}{3/5} \left[ \frac{49}{376} \frac{\mu_0}{\mu_\infty} \cos \Lambda_{eff} \left( \frac{2R_N}{V_\infty} \frac{dV}{dS} \right) \right]^{1/5}
\]

Eq. (B-1)

*The reference list is included at the end of this appendix; Table B-1 gives the nomenclature.
where according to reference (B-2):

\[
\left( \frac{2R_N}{V_\infty} \frac{dV}{dS} \right)_\infty = \frac{2a_o}{a_\infty M_{\text{eff}} \infty} \left[ \frac{2}{T} \left( 1 - \frac{p_\infty}{p_\text{to}} \right) \right]^{1/2} \quad \text{Eq. (B-2)}
\]

The effective sweep angle \( \Lambda_{\text{eff}} \) is given in Reference B-3.

\[
\Lambda_{\text{eff}} = \sin^{-1} \left[ \sin \Lambda \cos \alpha + \sin \alpha \cos \Lambda \sin \psi \right] \quad \text{Eq. (B-3)}
\]

with \( \alpha \) being the angle of attack, \( \psi \) the dihedral angle and \( \Lambda \) the actual sweep angle.

For laminar flow with a freestream Mach number less than two, CAVE uses the modified Lees equation for the stagnation point:

\[
h_o = 0.5 \frac{C_p}{Pr^{2/3}} \left[ \rho^* \left( \frac{\mu^*}{3600 g_c} \right) V_o^* \right]^{1/2} \quad \text{Eq. (B-4)}
\]

where the * quantities are evaluated at

\[T^* = 0.5 \left( T_W + T_o \right)\]

The velocity gradient term \( V_o^* \) is computed using:

\[
V_o^* = \frac{V_\infty}{R_N} \left[ \frac{\rho_\infty}{\rho_o} \left( 1 - \frac{\rho_\infty}{\rho_o} \right) \right]^{1/2} \quad \text{Eq. (B-5)}
\]

For freestream Mach numbers greater than two, CAVE uses Detra, Kemp and Ridell's equation (Reference B-4) modified for effective sweep in accordance with References B-5 and B-6, to give the laminar heat transfer coefficient at the stagnation point:

\[
h_o = \frac{2.21}{(T_{\text{to}}^{1/3} - 540)} \left( \frac{\rho_\infty}{R_N} \right)^{1/2} \left( \frac{V_\infty}{1000} \right)^{3.15} \cos^{1.5} \Lambda_{\text{eff}} \quad \text{Eq. (B-6)}
\]
where $\Lambda_{\text{eff}}$ is the effective sweep angle given by Eq. (B-3).

With the stagnation point coefficient $h_o$ thus established, the distribution of convective coefficients around the leading edge is computed using Lees' formula (Reference B-7), with assumptions of cold wall and $\mu \sim T$:

$$h = h_o F \frac{V_{\infty}^{1/2}}{(dV_e/dS)_o}$$

where

$$F = \frac{p}{p_t} \frac{V_e}{V_{\infty}} \left[ 2 \int_0^S \frac{p}{p_t} \frac{V_e}{V_{\infty}} dS \right]^{-1/2}$$

Maise and Rossi (Reference B-8) used this formula in subroutine LEES to obtain the distribution of $h$ around the leading edge. The stagnation point value $h_o$ was an unknown in their problem and was found by the CAPE code given the temperature history of the body. Basically, this same subroutine (LEES1) has been incorporated in the CAVE code.

To evaluate $F$ quantitatively, the local flow conditions around the leading edge are required. These conditions are found using the modified Newtonian law in the subsonic region surrounding the stagnation point and using Prandtl-Meyer expansions downstream of the sonic point locations. Specifically, in the subsonic region the local conditions will be predicted by the following equations:

$$p_o = p_t \left[ \frac{2 \gamma M_{\infty}^2 \sin^2 \varnothing - (\gamma-1)}{\gamma+1} \right]^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma-1}} \left[ \frac{2}{(\gamma-1) M_{\infty}^2 \sin^2 \varnothing + 2} \right]$$

where $\varnothing = 90^\circ - \Lambda_{\text{eff}}$

The local pressure distribution is predicted according to Reference B-1:

$$p_e = p_{\infty} + (p_o - p_{\infty}) \cos^2 \varnothing$$

where $\varnothing$ is the angle measured from the stagnation point.
\[
\begin{align*}
\frac{p_t}{p_{t_\infty}} &= p_{t_\infty} \left[ \frac{(\gamma+1) M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \phi}{(\gamma-1) M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \phi + 2} \right]^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma-1}} \left[ \frac{\gamma+1}{2 \gamma M_\infty^2 \sin \phi - (\gamma-1)} \right]^{\frac{\gamma}{\gamma-1}} \\
M_e &= \left\{ \frac{2}{\gamma-1} \left[ \left( \frac{p_t}{p_{t_\infty}} \right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}} - 1 \right] \right\}^{1/2} \\
T_e &= T_{t_\infty} \left( 1 + \frac{\gamma-1}{2} M_e^2 \right) \\
a_e &= \sqrt{\gamma g_c R T_e} \\
V_e &= M_e a_e \\
\rho_e &= \frac{p_e}{R T_e}
\end{align*}
\]

In the supersonic region downstream of the sonic points the local Mach number, \( M_e \), is obtained via the Prandtl-Meyer turning angle \( \nu \) found from the following equations:

\[
\nu_2 = \nu_1 + \left[ \theta_2 - \theta_1 \right]
\]

where

\[
\nu (M) = \sqrt{\frac{\gamma+1}{\gamma-1}} \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma+1}} \left( M_e^2 - 1 \right) - \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{2}{M_e^2 - 1}}
\]

and

\[
\left[ \theta_2 - \theta_1 \right]
\]

represents the change in flow angle.
With the local Mach number determined, the other pertinent flow properties are established using the following equations:

\[ P_e = P_{t_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\gamma - 1}{2} M_e^2 \right)^{-\gamma/\gamma - 1} \]

\[ T_e = T_{t_0} \left( 1 + \frac{\gamma - 1}{2} M_e^2 \right) \]

\[ a_e = \sqrt{\gamma g_c RT_e} \]

\[ v_e = M_e a_e \]

\[ \rho_e = \frac{p_e}{RT_e} \]

**Flat Plate Geometry**

![Diagram of flat plate geometry with labels for \( P_{\infty}, T_{\infty}, V_{\infty}, P_e, T_e, v_e \) and related angles.](image)
For flat plate geometries Eckert's reference enthalpy method (Reference B-8) is employed to predict the heat transfer rate, i.e.,

\[ h = \frac{0.332 \rho V e C_p}{Re^{1/2} Pr^{2/3}} \]  \hspace{1cm} \text{(laminar flow)} \hspace{1cm} \text{Eq. (B-7)}

and

\[ h = \frac{0.0296 \rho V e C_p}{Re^{1/2} Pr^{2/3}} \]  \hspace{1cm} \text{(turbulent flow)} \hspace{1cm} \text{Eq. (B-8)}

The Reynolds number is based on the boundary layer length \( l \).

The subroutine FLATH calculates the local flow values to be used in the above equations based on oblique shock wave theory. That is, the shock angle \( \theta \) is found from solving the following cubic equation:

\[ Z^3 + bZ^2 + cZ + d = 0 \]

where,

\[ Z = \sin^2 \theta \]

\[ b = -\frac{M_{\infty}^2 + 2}{M_{\infty}^2} - \gamma \sin^2 \alpha \]

\[ c = \frac{2M_{\infty}^2 + 1}{M_{\infty}^4} + \left[ \frac{(\gamma+1)^2}{4} + \frac{\gamma-1}{M_{\infty}^2} \right] \sin^2 \alpha \]

\[ d = -\frac{\cos^2 \alpha}{M_{\infty}^4} \]
With the appropriate $\theta$ selected for a weak shock, the other flow properties are calculated via the following equations:

$$p_e = p_\infty \left[ \frac{2 \gamma \frac{M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \theta}{\gamma+1} - (\gamma-1)}{\gamma+1} \right]$$

$$T_e = T_\infty \frac{\left[ 2 \gamma \frac{M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \theta}{\gamma+1} - (\gamma-1) \right] \left[ (\gamma-1) \frac{M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \theta + 2}{(\gamma+1)^2 M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \theta} \right]}{1/2}$$

$$V_e = V_\infty \left[ 1 - \frac{4 (M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \theta - 1) (\gamma M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \theta + 1)}{(\gamma+1)^2 \frac{M_\infty^4 \sin^2 \theta}{(\gamma+1)^2 \frac{M_\infty^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2}}} \right]^{1/2}$$

$$\rho_e = \frac{p_e}{RT_e}$$

The subroutine TRANS establishes the laminar and turbulent regions using the boundary layer transition criterion shown in Figure B-1 (Reference B-9). It is recognized that this criterion is not the final word on simple boundary layer transition criteria but rather representative of the best presently available. In light of this, the code is written so that as newer criteria are evolved they may be readily incorporated into subroutine TRANS. For that matter, the entire aerodynamic heating portion of the code is written so that as the need arises to use more specialized equations, they may be easily substituted for those presented herein.
FIG. B-1 TRANSITION CRITERION
# TABLE B-1. NOMENCLATURE AND UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>Speed of sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C_p)</td>
<td>Specific heat at constant pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>Hydraulic diameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g_c)</td>
<td>Newton constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)</td>
<td>Convective heat transfer coefficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(k)</td>
<td>Thermal conductivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\ell)</td>
<td>Effective boundary layer length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M)</td>
<td>Mach number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(p)</td>
<td>Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pr)</td>
<td>Prandtl number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(q)</td>
<td>Heat flux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(r)</td>
<td>Recovery factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R)</td>
<td>Gas constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Re)</td>
<td>Reynolds number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R_N)</td>
<td>Nose radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S)</td>
<td>Distance along surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T)</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(V)</td>
<td>Velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\alpha)</td>
<td>Angle of attack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\gamma)</td>
<td>Ratio of specific heats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\theta)</td>
<td>Angular position from stagnation point or oblique shock angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\Lambda)</td>
<td>Wing sweep angle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\rho)</td>
<td>Mass density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\mu)</td>
<td>Viscosity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Subscripts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subscript</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(AW)</td>
<td>Adiabatic wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)</td>
<td>Property at edge of boundary layer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(eff)</td>
<td>Effective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Continued)*
### TABLE B-1. NOMENCLATURE AND UNITS (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subscripts (Cont’d)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>Stagnation point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>Total condition (i.e., condition that would exist if fluid brought to rest isentropically)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>∞</td>
<td>Free stream</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Superscripts**

* indicates fluid property evaluated at temperature $T^*$ given by

\[
T^* = T_e + 0.5(T_W - T_e) + 0.22 (T_r - T_e)
\]
Appendix B References


APPENDIX C

LINEARIZATION OF RADIATION COUPLING

Leading edges, cooled panels and slab geometries may involve radiation heat transfer at the surface. Typically the direction of heat transfer is away from the body, serving to cool it. An exact treatment of radiation within each time step precludes an eigenvalue-eigenvector solution which depends on the problem being a linear one. Thus radiation heat transfer is given a linear representation with each time step in such a way that for the step size approaching zero the exact solution is produced. This appendix presents the linearization within each time step. It is the common one of modifying the convection coupling to account for the radiation, which typically amounts to a reduction in the convection coupling.

Consider a node diagram for a surface node of a body.

\[ T_{AW} \]

\[ hA \]

\[ \sigma \varepsilon A \]

\[ kA \]

\[ L \]

\[ T_R \]

\[ T_W \]

\[ T_I \]

where

- \( hA \) = convection coupling
- \( \sigma \varepsilon A \) = radiation coupling
- \( \frac{kA}{L} \) = conduction coupling

- \( T_{AW} \) = adiabatic wall temperature of fluid (more properly referred to as recovery temperature of fluid)
- \( T_R \) = background radiation temperature (usually taken as 0°K)
- \( T_W \) = temperature of surface node
- \( T_I \) = temperature of interior node
The heat transfer into the surface due to convection and radiation is

\[ Q_{in} = h A (T_{AW} - T_W) + \sigma e A (T_R^4 - T_W^4) \]  
Eq. (C-1)

This may be rewritten as:

\[ Q_{in} = (h + h_R) A (T_{AW} - T_W) \]  
Eq. (C-2)

where

\[ h_R = \frac{\sigma e (T_R^4 - T_W^4)}{(T_{AW} - T_W)} \]  
Eq. (C-3)

Eq. (C-2) can be rewritten into the form used with CAVE:

\[ Q_{in} = h_{\text{eff}} A (T_{AW} - T_W) \]  
Eq. (C-4)

where

\[ h_{\text{eff}} = h + h_R \]  
Eq. (C-5)

Since \( T_R \) is usually taken to be 0\(^\circ\)K, \( h_R \) will be negative and, therefore, the effective convective coupling \( h_{\text{eff}} \) will be less than the actual convective coupling \( h \). The term \( h_R \) is a linearized radiative coupling and it is in essence a correction factor to the convection coupling. Frequently, this correction factor amounts to less than 5% of the convection coupling and is, therefore, of no significant consequence. On the other hand it is possible, particularly for high altitude trajectories, to have a relatively large correction factor, so large that the effective convective coupling is actually negative. A similar situation can occur late in a re-entry vehicle trajectory following peak heating. A negative \( h \) does not appear to pose any particular difficulty to the matrix routines within CAVE. However, a difficulty has been observed when \( h_{\text{eff}} \) approaches zero (i.e., radiation coupling and convection coupling essentially equal). In these situations there are ill-conditioned matrices involved in the problem solution and the cumulative effect of arithmetic roundoff becomes a serious matter in the eigenvector-eigenvalue iteration procedure within subroutine IJEN.
This difficulty has been observed on occasion with the manifestation of a failure within IJEN to obtain estimates for the eigenvalues and eigenvectors that were within tolerance. (A statement to this effect is printed out by CAVE.) However, the temperatures calculated appeared correct. This may be attributed to the eigenvector values being reasonable although not within tolerance and furthermore not being of great significance since the body is not changing very much in temperature due to the very small coupling between it and its environment. Double precision arithmetic would help to alleviate this "ill-conditioned" difficulty.

One final item to be mentioned is that in calculating $h_R$ from Eq. (C-3), CAVE uses the temperature of the surface nodes at the beginning of time subinterval (end of previous time subinterval). Therefore, in problems where radiation plays an important role and where the surface temperatures are varying rapidly with time, the user should use small time subintervals (perhaps one fifth of the trajectory table time intervals).
This appendix presents the details of the CAVE organization and structure. A simplified logic flow diagram of CAVE is given in Figure D-1.

CAVE is organized in a main program with 36 subroutines. The list of subroutines is given in Table D-1 together with the function of each subroutine and the calling routine. Figure D-2 presents the organization of CAVE in terms of the more important subroutine calls.

Many subroutines are either identical to, or modified versions of, subroutines used in the CAPE code (NASA CR-2435), which was developed by Maise and Rossi to solve the inverse problem of finding the convective heat transfer coefficient given temperature history information. A modified version of a CAPE subroutine has a slight change in name to avoid any possibility of the wrong subroutine being used, as would be the case if both the CAVE and CAPE codes were resident on the same disc. To illustrate typical name changes, consider the CAPE subroutines PCP, IIETRA and SLAB; in CAVE these subroutines in modified form are referred to as PCP4, IIETRA1 and SLAB2, with no significance attributed to the integer value.

Flow charts or descriptions for each subroutine are given in Figures D-3 through D-26. For convenience and completeness, they are given for subroutines that are identical to the CAPE routines reported in NASA CR-2435 as well as the new subroutines.

Sets of input data for check cases were presented in Sections 3 through 5 where the standard output for these were described. For detailed output that maps the iterations and eigenvalues, the flags LTE and MON must be set equal to +6 in statement cards within SIZE2 (normal values are -6). The detailed output refers to the iterations performed in the subroutine DESDA1 and the subroutines that are called from it. The detailed output can be used to establish whether sufficient eigenvalues have been selected by the user since the detailed output shows the contribution of each term in the equation (Refer to Appendix A, Eq. (A-8) with the number of
nodes N replaced by the number of dominant eigenvalues NE):

\[ T_i = T_{\infty i} + \sum_{j=1}^{NE} C_{ij} \exp (\lambda_j t) \]

Each succeeding contribution should be smaller than the previous one, with the contribution of the last term being small in comparison with the accuracy desired for the temperatures. If this is not the case, NE should be increased and the problem rerun at the expense of increased computer time.

CAVE prints out self-explanatory diagnostic messages for some of the errors that may be caused by faulty input data preparation. A diagnostic message "FAILURE IN IJEN" signifies a failure of the Jennings algorithm to converge within the maximum number of iterations in the subroutine IJEN. This message has been observed on rare occasions as a result of a matrix being ill-conditioned at a particular time in the flight trajectory where the radiation-convection coupling is approaching zero (refer to Appendix C). In these situations the temperatures have appeared to be correct and the message has been ignored. If corrective action should be necessary it could include the following: increasing the maximum number of iterations as given by NIJ in subroutine SIZE2 from its present value of 20; increasing the tolerance on the convergence test as given by TIJ in subroutine SIZE2 from its present value of 0.1; revising the time steps used to avoid this troublesome point in the flight trajectory; and as a last resort utilizing double precision arithmetic.
START

INPUT: • GEOMETRY SELECTION
       • MATERIAL PROPERTIES
       • GEOMETRIC DATA

COMPUTE: • VOLUMES ASSOCIATED WITH NODES
         • CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS FOR NODES

INPUT: • INITIAL TEMPERATURES
       • TRAJECTORY INFORMATION
       • TIME INTERVALS

FIRST TIME STEP?

YES

TEMP. DEPENDENT PROPERTY?

NO

COMPUTE: AVERAGE CONVECTIVE
         COUPLING AND ADIABATIC WALL
         TEMPERATURE FOR THIS TIME STEP
         FOR EACH BOUNDARY NODE

RADIATION TO BE CONSIDERED

YES

MODIFY CONVECTIVE
COUPLINGS TO ACCOUNT
FOR RADIATION

NO

CALL MATRIX ROUTINES:
• FIND EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS
  OF COEFFICIENT MATRIX
• FIND TEMPERATURES AT END OF THIS
  TIME INTERVAL

WRITE:
• MACH NUMBER, ALTITUDE, VELOCITY AND ANGLE OF ATTACK
  AT END OF THIS TIME INTERVAL
• AVERAGE h, hA AND TAW FOR THIS TIME PERIOD
• TEMPERATURES AT END OF THIS TIME PERIOD
• STEADY-STATE TEMPERATURES FOR THIS TIME PERIOD

NO

FINAL TIME

YES

GO TO START FOR NEXT CASE

FIG. D-1 SIMPLIFIED FLOW OF LOGIC IN CAVE
Table D-1. Subroutines Used in CAVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Called By</th>
<th>Main Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIZE2*</td>
<td>CAVE (main prog)</td>
<td>Computes storage locations needed. Compares to number requested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVLY10*</td>
<td>SIZE2</td>
<td>Sets up arrays for PCP4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCP4*</td>
<td>OVLY10</td>
<td>Reads and writes property data, controls geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAB2*</td>
<td>PCP4</td>
<td>Computes volumes and conduction shape factors for slab and cooled panel geometries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD4*</td>
<td>PCP4</td>
<td>Computes volumes and conduction shape factors for leading edge geometries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X24C</td>
<td>PCP4</td>
<td>Computes volumes and conduction shape factors for basic X24C geometries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>PCP4</td>
<td>Reads and writes volumes and conduction shape factors for general geometries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATOUT</td>
<td>PCP4</td>
<td>Writes material properties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTABS1</td>
<td>GEN</td>
<td>Reads tabular values of $h_A$ and $T_{AW}$ for general geometry problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>SIZE2</td>
<td>Reads initial temperature distribution and flight trajectory. Controls problem solution, steps time, computes average convection couplings for each time step. Writes solution each time step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINFIT</td>
<td>OVLY20,PROP</td>
<td>Finds value from a table by linear interpolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTAC2*</td>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>Finds node number closest to stagnation point and renumbers nodes as required by LEES1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEES1*</td>
<td>ATTAC2</td>
<td>Computes ratios $h/h_{sp}$ and $T_{AW}$ variation around leading edge problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURED</td>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>Reads tabular values of $h_A$ and $T_{AW}$ as functions of distance and time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DINTK</td>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>Finds value from a table using double interpolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROP</td>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>Computes conduction couplings and mass specific heat product for each element given conduction shape factors and volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRPOUT</td>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>Writes node numbers, conductances, capacitances and initial temperatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XINTP1</td>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>Finds values of several dependent variables from a table by linear interpolation on a single independent variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLATH</td>
<td>OVLY20</td>
<td>Finds $h$ and $T_{AW}$ for flow over a flat plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATMOS</td>
<td>OVLY20,FLATH</td>
<td>Finds atmospheric pressure, temperature and density for given altitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLRT</td>
<td>FLATH</td>
<td>Computes the roots of a polynomial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
Table D-1. Subroutines Used in CAVE (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Called By</th>
<th>Main Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>FLATH</td>
<td>Determines whether flow over flat plate will be considered laminar or turbulent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESDA1</td>
<td>OVL20</td>
<td>Calls eigenvalue and matrix routines. Calculates temperatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IJEN+</td>
<td>DESDA1</td>
<td>Obtains dominant eigenvectors and eigenvalues of a given matrix (using Jennings method of simultaneous vector iteration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIGVC+</td>
<td>DESDA1</td>
<td>Prepares approximate guesses for the eigenvectors to start the Jennings algorithm iteration for the first time step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFACS+</td>
<td>IJEN</td>
<td>Factorizes a banded positive-definite matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSOLS+</td>
<td>DESDA1, IJEN</td>
<td>Using the factors of a given banded positive-definite matrix A as generated by BFACS solves for X in the system AX = Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORNML+</td>
<td>IJEN, DESDA1</td>
<td>Carries out the standard Gram-Schmidt orthonormalization of a group of vectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HETRA1*</td>
<td>DESDA1</td>
<td>Sets up coefficient matrix (of conductances) in compact form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RVORDER+</td>
<td>IJEN</td>
<td>Reorders estimated eigenvalues according to magnitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AORDER+</td>
<td>IJEN, RVORDER</td>
<td>Sets up permutation indices needed for ordering the eigenvalues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLA+</td>
<td>(Various)</td>
<td>Prints information, mainly debug special output, in array form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART+</td>
<td>DESDA1, PCP4</td>
<td>Prints debug output information and intermediate timing of calculation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE+</td>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Determines data of run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWITCH+</td>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>Converts columns of a matrix to rows or vice versa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAPR2+</td>
<td>(Various)</td>
<td>Computes scalar product of two vectors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Modified version of CAPE routine  + CAPE routine
FIG. D-2 ORGANIZATION OF CAVE IN TERMS OF THE MORE IMPORTANT SUBROUTINE CALLS
(SHEET 1 OF 2)
FIG. D-2 ORGANIZATION OF CAVE IN TERMS OF THE MORE IMPORTANT SUBROUTINE CALLS (SHEET 2 OF 2)
READ INDEXES:
JGEO — GEOMETRY SELECTION
L — NO. OF ELEMENTS THROUGH MATERIAL
M — NO. OF ELEMENTS ALONG SURFACE OF MATERIAL
NE — NO. OF EIGENVALUES

WRITE INDEXES

COMPUTE DIMENSIONS OF ARRAYS

IS USER-ASSIGNED TOTAL DIMENSION SUFFICIENT

WRITE: "INCR DIMENSION OF S AND VALUE OF MWORDS"

CALL OVLY10

CALL OVLY20

RETURN

FIG. D-3 SUBROUTINE SIZE2 FLOW CHART
FIG. D-4 SUBROUTINE PCP4 FLOW CHART
ENTER

READ:
\( \Delta x \) ARRAY
\( \Delta y \) ARRAY
TAU, R
S1, S2, ..., HC00L

COMPUTE VOLUMES OF ELEMENTS

ASSIGN MATERIAL NUMBER TO EACH NODE

COMPUTE COND. SHAPE FACTORS IN X DIRECTION

COMPUTE COND. SHAPE FACTORS IN Y DIRECTION

COMPUTE X-DISTANCES OF CENTERS OF SURFACE ELEMENTS

SLAB OR COOLED PANEL PROBLEM?

COOLED PANEL

LOCATE NODES ON BOUNDARY OF COOLED PANEL. MODIFY VOLUMES AND CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS

NODE I ADJACENT TO COOLING PASSAGE?

YES

SET
TAI(II) TCOOL
HI(II) HC00L
HA(II) HC00L - \( \Delta x \)II

RETURN

NO

NO

NODE I IN COOLING PASSAGE?

YES

SET VOLUME AND CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS EQUAL TO ZERO

NO

NODE I ADJACENT TO INSULATED REGION?

MODIFY CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS

WRITE:
'COOLED PANEL'
S1, S2, ..., TCOOL

RETURN

WRITE:
X, Y, TAU, EPS1, TBG1
\( \Delta x \) ARRAY
\( \Delta y \) ARRAY

FIG. D-5 SUBROUTINE SLAB2 FLOW CHART
ENTER

READ:
MCAP, THETA
\Delta X ARRAY
JR ARRAY
TAU
RP1, RP2, ..., TCOOL2

COMPUTE PHI(I) AND X(I) ALONG SURFACE

COMPUTE VOLUMES FOR NODES

ASSIGN MATERIAL NUMBER TO EACH NODE

COMPUTE CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS FOR X DIR.
CYLINDRICAL PORTION

DOES NOSE COOLING PASSAGE EXIST?

YES

MODIFY EFFECTED VOLUMES AND SET:
HINNI HC0OL1
TAWINNI TCOOL1, ETC.

NO

COMPUTE CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS FOR X DIRECTION.
WEDGE PORTION

DOES AFT COOLING PASSAGE EXIST?

YES

MODIFY EFFECTED VOLUMES AND CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS
X DIRECTION
SET: HINNI HC0OL2
TAWINNI TCOOL2, ETC.

NO

COMPUTE CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS FOR Y DIRECTION.
CYLINDRICAL PORTION

DOES AFT COOLING PASSAGE EXIST?

YES

MODIFY EFFECTED CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS
Y DIRECTION

NO

WRITE "LEADING..."

RETURN

FIG. D-8 SUBROUTINE LEAD4 FLOW CHART
ASSIGN MATERIAL NUMBER TO NODES

COMPUTE CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS FOR RECTANGULAR GEOMETRY

LOCATE NODES ON BOUNDARY OF GEOMETRY. MODIFY VOLUMES AND CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS

LOCATE NODES NOT ACTUALLY PART OF STRUCTURE. SET VOLUMES AND CONDUCTION SHAPE FACTORS EQUAL TO ZERO

WRITE: "X24C GEO.," S1, S2, ...
FIG. D-9 SUBROUTINE MATOUT FLOW CHART
FIG. D-10 SUBROUTINE XTABLES FLOW CHART
FIG. D-11 SUBROUTINE OVLY20 FLOW CHART (SHEET 1 OF 4)
FIG. D-11 SUBROUTINE OVLY20 FLOW CHART (SHEET 2 OF 4)
FIG. D-11 SUBROUTINE OVLY20 FLOW CHART (SHEET 3 OF 4)
FIG. D-11 SUBROUTINE OVLY20 FLOW CHART (SHEET 4 OF 4)
ENTER

XP < RANGE OF TABLE

NO

XP > RANGE OF TABLE

NO

LOCATE POINTS X(I) AND X(I+1) IN TABLE, WHICH FALL ON EITHER SIDE OF XP

INTERPOLATE TO FIND YP

YES

EXTRAPOLATE ABOVE TABLE TO FIND YP

RETURN

EXTRAPOLATE BELOW TABLE TO FIND YP

*(SOURCE: NASA CR-2435)*

FIG. D-12 SUBROUTINE LINFIT FLOW CHART*
FIG. D-13 SUBROUTINE ATTAC2 FLOW CHART
FIG. D-14 SUBROUTINE LEES1. FLOW CHART
FIND: $k$ AND $\rho C_p$ FOR MATERIAL 1

ESTABLISH LOCATION OF NODE, i.e., WHICH MATERIAL; COMPUTE $k$ AND $\rho C_p$

LOCATE MATERIAL 1

INTERFACE BETWEEN 1 AND 2

COMPUTE AVERAGE $k$ AND $\rho C_p$ FOR MATERIAL 1 AND 2

COMPUTE CONDUCTION COUPLINGS AND THERMAL CAPACITANCES

RETURN YES LOOP FINISHED? NO

FIG. D-15 SUBROUTINE PROP FLOW CHART
FIG. D-16 SUBROUTINE PRPOUT FLOW CHART
FIG. D-17 SUBROUTINE XINTP1 FLOW CHART
\[ \theta = \tan^{-1}(\frac{1}{\sqrt{M^2 - 1}}) \]

**FIG. D-18 SUBROUTINE FLATH FLOW CHART**
FIG. D-19 SUBROUTINE ATMOS FLOW CHART
FIG. D-20 SUBROUTINE TRANS FLOW CHART
Fig. D-21 Subroutine DESDA1 Flow Chart
CALL BFACS

CHOLEWSKI DECOMPOSITION INTO UPPER + LOWER TRIANGULAR MATRIX

INITIALIZE CONSTANTS

CALCULATE
B = VᵀAV
USING SPECIAL BANDED STRUCTURE OF A

SET EIGENVALUES TO RAYLEIGH QUOTIENTS

(D = DIAG [B])

CALCULATE EIGENVALUE ERRORS & DETERMINE MAX ERROR

V = A⁻¹V
(FROM BSOLS)

COMPARE MAX ERROR WITH MAX ALLOWED

IEND = 2

TEST FOR MAX NO. ITERATIONS
LESS THAN MAX ALLOWED

IEND = 1

RETURN

ORTHONORMALIZE EIGENVECTORS + ORDER THEM WITH RESPECT TO EIGENVALUES

ORDER EIGENVALUES

CORRECT EIGENVALUES

SET B TO JENNINGS ITERATION MATRIX

*SOURCE: NASA CR-2435

FIG. D-22 SUBROUTINE IJEN FLOW CHART*
FIG. D-23 SUBROUTINE ORNML FLOW CHART*

*SOURCE: NASA CR-2435*
ENTER

SET - 0 FIRST L ELEMENTS OF SUPERDIAGONAL AS REQUIRED BY BFACS

SET UP Lth SUPERDIAGONAL ELEMENT IN A(IJ, 3)

SET UP 1st SUPERDIAGONAL ELEMENT IN A(IJ, 2)

SET UP MAIN DIAGONAL IN A(IJ, 1)

UNUSED SPACE SET EQUAL TO ZERO

LEADING EDGE PROBLEM?

NO

RETURN

YES

SET UP L/2 CROSS-ELEMENTS CONTAINING PATHS FOR LEADING EDGE (LOOP 30)

RETURN

FIG. D-24 SUBROUTINE HETRA1 FLOW CHART
QUANTITY | SYMBOL | INPUT/OUTPUT | DIMENSION
--- | --- | --- | ---
EIGENVALUES | R | IN + OUT | R(MM)
EIGENVECTORS | V | IN + OUT | V(MID, MM)
RANK VECTOR | K | OUT | K(MM)
PERMUTATION VECTOR | L | OUT | L(MM)
EIGENVECTOR DIMENSION | N | IN | |
NUMBER OF EIGENVECTORS | MM | IN | |
DIMENSION OF ARRAY USED TO STORE EIGENVECTORS | MID | IN | |

CALCULATE PERMUTATION VECTOR TO ORDER EIGENVECTORS (CALL AORDER)

SET RANK (LOOP 1)

(LOOP 3)
INTERCHANGE:
EIGENVALUES,
EIGENVECTORS
RANK,
PERMUTED INDEX

RETURN

*(SOURCE: NASA CR-2435)*

FIG. D-25 SUBROUTINE RVORDR FLOW CHART*
SCAPRZ CALCULATES THE INNER PRODUCT OF TWO VECTORS STORED AS EQUALLY SPACED WORDS IN FORTRAN ARRAYS

SUM = 0

SCAPRZ = SCAPRO

RETURN

*(SOURCE: NASA CR-2435)

FIG. D-26 SUBROUTINE SCAPR2 FLOW CHART*
Sheet D-1. Subroutine NURED Description (Sheet 1 of 4)

Purpose

To read a set of tables for functions 2 variables

Program Description

The input data must be structured as specified below. The calling program must contain the statement, COMMON STG(L), where \( L \geq (L1(1)+1) (L2(1)+1) + \ldots + (L1(M)+1) (L2(M)+1) \). Program restrictions are noted below:

Input Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORTRAN Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| NUMTBL       | = 1 for first call to NURED  
\hphantom{=0} = K for replacement of tables, where K is the table number of the first table being replaced |
| MANDAN       | = 0 for initial read in  
\hphantom{=0} = 1 for table replacement |
| L1           | Array of dimension M, where M is the maximum number of tables in storage at any one time  
\hphantom{=0} L1(K) = number of \( x_i \) in table K |
| L2           | Array of dimension M  
\hphantom{=0} L2(K) = number of \( y_j \) in table K |
| NUMPTS       | Array of dimension M+1  
\hphantom{=0} NUMPTS(K) = the number of table entries preceding table K |

Output Parameters

| NG            | To be set to 0 in the calling program  
\hphantom{=0} NG = 0 if tables have been read correctly  
\hphantom{=0} NG = 1 if there has been a read in error |

Calling Sequence

```
CALL NURED (NUMTBL, MANDAN, NG, L1, L2, NUMPTS)
```

Input Format

For each table the functions values, \( F, (X,Y) \) are entered for consecutive groups of nine values of \( X \), over all values of \( Y \)

(continued)
Sheet D-1. Subroutine NURED Description (Sheet 2 of 4)

Input Format (Cont'd)

The input data must be structured as indicated. First, there is a header card with the appropriate entries in the indicated columns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1–2</th>
<th>3–4</th>
<th>17–70</th>
<th>71–72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td>L2</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>Seq #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Next, for the first 9 values of X the input data takes the form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1–7</th>
<th>8–14</th>
<th>15–21</th>
<th>22–28</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>57–63</th>
<th>64–70</th>
<th>71–72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X1</td>
<td>X2</td>
<td>X3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>X8</td>
<td>X9</td>
<td>Seq #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>F(1,1)</td>
<td>F(2,1)</td>
<td>F(3,1)</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>F(8,1)</td>
<td>F(9,1)</td>
<td>Seq #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the second group of 9 values of X, the form of the input is

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1–7</th>
<th>8–14</th>
<th>15–21</th>
<th>22–28</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>57–63</th>
<th>64–70</th>
<th>71–72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X10</td>
<td>X11</td>
<td>X12</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>X17</td>
<td>X18</td>
<td>Seq #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>F(10,1)</td>
<td>F(11,1)</td>
<td>F(12,1)</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>F(17,1)</td>
<td>F(18,1)</td>
<td>Seq #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional values of X are handled similarly. When all X values have been accounted for, the next table of values for the next function is set up in the same way. When all data tables which are to be read in at any one time have been set up as indicated, a blank card is placed at the end of the data deck.

The parameters used above are defined as follows:

- \( L_1 \) = Number of X values in table (I2)
- \( L_2 \) = Number of Y values in table (I2)
- Seq # = Sequence number of a card within a table, beginning with 0 for the first card (I2)
- \( F(i,j) \) = Function value for \( X_i, Y_j \) (E7.0)
- \( X_i \) = Argument 1 values in table (E7.0)
- \( Y_i \) = Argument 2 values in table (E7.0)

The figure illustrates the card format for the tables (see Sheet 4 of Sheet D-1).

(continued)
Program Restrictions

The tabular values of the variables X and Y must appear in algebraically increasing order. The variables X and Y, and the function values must:

- Be single precision numbers less than 99999E9
- Have a maximum of 7 significant digits if positive
- Have a maximum of 6 significant digits if negative

A maximum of 99 cards is allowed for each table
Sheet D-2. Subroutine DINTK Description (Sheet 1 of 3)

Purpose

Table lookup and linear interpolation for several functions of two variables.

Analytic Description

In the derivation of STINT (6.1.1.5) equations, we find the linear interpolation form

\[
f(x,y) = \frac{f(x_1, y_0) + f(x, y_1) - f(x_0, y) - f(x_1, y)}{y_1 - y_0}
\]

which, by algebraic manipulation becomes

\[
(f(x,y) = \frac{(y_1 - y)(y_0 - y)}{y_1 - y_0} \left[ \frac{f(x,0)}{y_0 - y} - \frac{f(x,1)}{y_1 - y} \right]
\]

Analytic Restrictions

The function \( f \) should be linear

Program Description

\( f_1(x,y), f_2(x,y), ..., f_m(x,y) \) are found for \( x_i \leq x < x_{i+1} \) and \( y_i \leq y \leq y_{i+1} \), using equation (i)

Program Restrictions

Extrapolation will not be performed. The calling program must contain the statement COMMON STG(L), where

\[
L \geq \sum_{i=1}^{m} (L1(i) + 1) (L2(i) +1)
\]

Input Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORTRAN Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1, L2, NUMPTS</td>
<td>As described in NURED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KODE</td>
<td>Dummy array of length ( m ). Initialize to zero in the calling program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1HIB4</td>
<td>Dummy array of length ( m )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2HIB4</td>
<td>Dummy array of length ( m )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARG1</td>
<td>Value of ( x ) argument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARG2</td>
<td>Value of ( y ) argument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMTBL</td>
<td>Number of the first table in which interpolation will take place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3</td>
<td>Number of functions to be interpolated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
Sheet D-2. Subroutine DINTK Description (Sheet 2 of 3)

Output Parameters

FCT
Array of length L3, consisting of the elements FCT(1) = F_j(x,y), ..., FCT(L3) = f_n(x,y). (j=NUMTBL, n=j+L3-1)

NG
To be initialized to zero before calling DINTK
NG = 0 indicates a normal return
NG = 2 indicates a machine error or an error in the calling sequence
NG = 3 indicates that x or y is outside of the range of the tables

Library Supplied Routines

User must call NURED to read in the tables of x, y, f_1(x,y), ..., f_m(x,y) prior to calling DINTK

Calling Sequence

CALL DINTK (L1, L2, NUMPTS, KODE, N1HIB4, N2HIB4, ARG1, ARG2, NUMTBL, L3, FCT, NG)

List of Variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORTRAN Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMPTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1HIB4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N2HIB4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARG1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARG2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMTBL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>Table of values of input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STG</td>
<td>Temporary storage for ARG1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Temporary storage for ARG2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Working storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANS</td>
<td>Working storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACTOR</td>
<td>Working storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Working storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Indices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHECK1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHECK2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLO1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLO2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBLO1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBLO2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sheet D-2. Subroutine DINTK Description (Cont'd) (Sheet 3 of 3)

#### List of Variables (Cont'd)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORTRAN Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHI1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHI2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JINDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Indices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDUMY1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDUMY2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMLOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMUPR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTEST1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTEST2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTEST3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTEST4</td>
<td>DO loop indices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDUMY1</td>
<td>Working storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDUMY2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sheet D-3. Subroutine POLRT Description

Purpose

Computes the real and complex roots of a real polynomial

Usage

Call POLRT(XCOF,COF,M,ROOTR,ROOTI,IER)

Description of Parameters

XCOF = Vector of M+1 coefficients of the polynomial ordered from smallest to largest power
COF = Working vector of length M+1
M = Order of polynomial
ROOTR = Resultant vector of length M containing real roots of the polynomial
ROOTI = Resultant vector of length M containing the corresponding imaginary roots of the polynomial
IER = Error code where:
   IER=0 No error
   IER=1 M less than one
   IER=2 M greater than 36
   IER=3 Unable to determine root with 500 iterations on 5 starting values
   IER=4 High order coefficient is zero

Remarks

Limited to 36th order polynomial or less
Floating point overflow may occur for high order polynomials but will not affect the accuracy of the results

Subroutines and Function Subprograms Required

None

Method

Newton-Raphson iterative technique. The final iterations on each root are performed using the original polynomial rather than the reduced polynomial to avoid accumulated errors in the reduced polynomial
Sheet D-4. Subroutine EIGVC Description (From NASA CR-2435)

EIGVC computes guesses of the eigenvalues, eigenvectors and associated permutation index that are necessary to start the iteration in the Jennings method to calculate eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The formulae used for these guesses are:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{ith eigenvalue} & \quad R \approx -i \\
\text{ith eigenvector} & \quad A \approx e^{+y/(h/2)} \sin \left\{ \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi \frac{x}{b} \left( i - 1 \right) \right\}
\end{align*}
\]

![Diagram of slab with Y axes for top and bottom halves, labeled SLAB, X, Y, and h, b dimensions.](image)
Given a special, L-banded, positive or negative definite symmetric N-th order matrix, \( S \), decompose it into the product:

\[
S = U^T D^{-1} U
\]

where \( U \) is an L-banded nonsingular upper triangular matrix with unit diagonal elements, and \( D \) is a nonsingular diagonal matrix.

The S matrix is inputted as elements of three one-dimensional arrays, A, B, E. The N elements of A are the main diagonal elements of S, the leading \((N-L)\) elements of E are the L-th super- (and sub-) diagonal elements of S. The \( N-1 \) elements of B are super- (and sub-) diagonal elements of S. The trailing \( L/2 \) elements of E (optionally) define main cross diagonal elements of the upper L-th order submatrix of S. In general, later definitions override earlier one, e.g. if \( L = 1 \), B (not E) defines the super diagonal elements of S. In the case for which BFACS is intended, most elements inside the band are zero. The cross diagonal is installed only if the argument, \( \alpha \), is not zero. The S matrix is topologically equivalent to conduction paths in a slab (leading edge if \( \alpha \neq 0 \)); consider the \( N = 12, L = 4 \) example:

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \\
1 & a_1 & b_1 & e_{12} & e_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
2 & b_1 & a_2 & e_{11} & e_2 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
3 & 0 & e_{11} & a_3 & b_3 & 0 & 0 & e_3 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
4 & e_{12} & 0 & b_3 & a_4 & ... & 0 & e_4 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
5 & e_1 & 0 & 0 & b_4 & a_5 & b_5 & 0 & 0 & e_5 & 0 & 0 \\
6 & e_2 & 0 & 0 & b_5 & a_6 & b_6 & 0 & 0 & e_6 & 0 & 0 \\
7 & 0 & e_3 & 0 & 0 & b_6 & a_7 & b_7 & 0 & 0 & e_7 & 0 \\
8 & 0 & 0 & e_4 & 0 & 0 & b_7 & a_8 & b_8 & 0 & 0 & e_8 \\
9 & 0 & 0 & 0 & e_5 & 0 & 0 & b_9 & a_9 & b_9 & 0 & 0 \\
10 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b_9 & a_{10} & b_{10} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
11 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & b_9 & a_{11} & b_{11} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
12 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & e_8 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]

Note: \( b_4 = b_8 = 0 \) for the conduction problem generally but must be explicitly made 0 for BFACS

Note: If nose paths are included \( e_{11}, e_{12} \) are used (\( \alpha \neq 0 \)).
To take advantage of both symmetry and the band form $U$ is stored in a rectangular array of size $MID$ by $L$, where $MID \geq N$, the bottom row is used as scratch storage, $r_1, r_2, \ldots, r_L$, and the unused bottom triangle is zeroed out (for convenience in printing only). $U$ appears as:

### STORED ARRAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{11}$</td>
<td>$u_{12}$</td>
<td>$u_{13}$</td>
<td>$u_{14}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$u_{21}$</td>
<td>$u_{22}$</td>
<td>$u_{23}$</td>
<td>$u_{24}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$u_{31}$</td>
<td>$u_{32}$</td>
<td>$u_{33}$</td>
<td>$u_{34}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$u_{41}$</td>
<td>$u_{42}$</td>
<td>$u_{43}$</td>
<td>$u_{44}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$u_{51}$</td>
<td>$u_{52}$</td>
<td>$u_{53}$</td>
<td>$u_{54}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$u_{61}$</td>
<td>$u_{62}$</td>
<td>$u_{63}$</td>
<td>$u_{64}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$u_{71}$</td>
<td>$u_{72}$</td>
<td>$u_{73}$</td>
<td>$u_{74}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$u_{81}$</td>
<td>$u_{82}$</td>
<td>$u_{83}$</td>
<td>$u_{84}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$u_{91}$</td>
<td>$u_{92}$</td>
<td>$u_{93}$</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$u_{10,1}$</td>
<td>$u_{10,2}$</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$u_{11,1}$</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$r_1$</td>
<td>$r_2$</td>
<td>$r_3$</td>
<td>$r_4$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NON ZERO ELEMENTS OF $U$ MATRIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{11}$</td>
<td>$u_{12}$</td>
<td>$u_{13}$</td>
<td>$u_{14}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$u_{21}$</td>
<td>$u_{22}$</td>
<td>$u_{23}$</td>
<td>$u_{24}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{31}$</td>
<td>$u_{32}$</td>
<td>$u_{33}$</td>
<td>$u_{34}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{41}$</td>
<td>$u_{42}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$u_{31}$</td>
<td>$u_{32}$</td>
<td>$u_{33}$</td>
<td>$u_{34}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{41}$</td>
<td>$u_{42}$</td>
<td>$u_{43}$</td>
<td>$u_{44}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{51}$</td>
<td>$u_{52}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$u_{41}$</td>
<td>$u_{42}$</td>
<td>$u_{43}$</td>
<td>$u_{44}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{51}$</td>
<td>$u_{52}$</td>
<td>$u_{53}$</td>
<td>$u_{54}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{61}$</td>
<td>$u_{62}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$u_{51}$</td>
<td>$u_{52}$</td>
<td>$u_{53}$</td>
<td>$u_{54}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{61}$</td>
<td>$u_{62}$</td>
<td>$u_{63}$</td>
<td>$u_{64}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{71}$</td>
<td>$u_{72}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$u_{61}$</td>
<td>$u_{62}$</td>
<td>$u_{63}$</td>
<td>$u_{64}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{71}$</td>
<td>$u_{72}$</td>
<td>$u_{73}$</td>
<td>$u_{74}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{81}$</td>
<td>$u_{82}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$u_{71}$</td>
<td>$u_{72}$</td>
<td>$u_{73}$</td>
<td>$u_{74}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{81}$</td>
<td>$u_{82}$</td>
<td>$u_{83}$</td>
<td>$u_{84}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{91}$</td>
<td>$u_{92}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$u_{81}$</td>
<td>$u_{82}$</td>
<td>$u_{83}$</td>
<td>$u_{84}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{91}$</td>
<td>$u_{92}$</td>
<td>$u_{93}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{10,1}$</td>
<td>$u_{10,2}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$u_{91}$</td>
<td>$u_{92}$</td>
<td>$u_{93}$</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{10,1}$</td>
<td>$u_{10,2}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{11,1}$</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$u_{10,1}$</td>
<td>$u_{10,2}$</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{11,1}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{12}$</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$u_{11,1}$</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{12}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{12}$</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$r_1$</td>
<td>$r_2$</td>
<td>$r_3$</td>
<td>$r_4$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{12}$</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$u_{12}$</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The $N$ elements of $D^{-1}$ are stored in an $N$-array. For the usual case of $S$ being either positive-or negative-definite, these elements are all positive or all negative, respectively. However the routine will “work” provided only that the leading $N$ principle minors are non-zero. For details see the following article which guarantees high accuracy only for the definite cases of usual interest: “Symmetric Decomposition of Positive Definite Band Matrices”, R.S. Martin, J.H. Wilkinson, C. I/4, LINEAR ALGEBRA – HANDBOOK FOR AUTOMATIC COMPUTATION, VOLUME II, Springer-Verlag, 1971.
Sheet D-6. Subroutine BSOLS Description (From NASA CR-2435)

Given the product form decomposition of an L-banded symmetric matrix, $S = U^T D^{-1} U$, as calculated by the BFACS subroutine, BSOLS solves a system of $N$ linear equations with $M$ right hand sides:

$$S \{Y_1, Y_2, \ldots, Y_M\} = \{Y_1, Y_2, \ldots, Y_M\}$$

The routine simply carries out the standard forward substitution phase:

$$z = U^T y$$

followed by the standard backward substitution phase:

$$x = U^T D z$$

The only unusual aspect is the rather unorthodox storage scheme which is described in the documentation for subroutine BFACS. This scheme is necessary to exploit the banded symmetric form of $S$ in the most efficient way in terms of computer memory. For details see: R.S. Martin, J.H. Wilkinson, “Symmetric Decomposition of Positive Definite Band Matrices”, in: Linear Algebra—Handbook for Automatic Computation, Volume II, C. 1/4, Springer-Verlag, 1971
Sheet D-7. Subroutine AORDER Description (From NASA CR-2435)

PURPOSE: ORDER A SET OF REAL NUMBERS

CALLING SEQUENCE: CALL AORDER (A, N, IPERM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DIMENSION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INPUT</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A(N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
<td>IPERM</td>
<td>IPERM(N)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AORDER CALLS NO OTHER SUBROUTINES
Sheet D-8. Subroutine DISPLA Description (From NASA CR-2435)

TITLE: DISPLA — Prints scalars, vectors, rectangular matrices, packed symmetric matrices, and Hessenberg matrices.

AUTHOR: M. J. Rossi

DATE: September 1973

APPLICABLE COMPUTERS: IBM 360/370; CDC 6000 SERIES

SOURCE LANGUAGE: FORTRAN IV

PURPOSE: To simplify printing of mathematical types of data structures in an easily read format which allows titles and index labels.

METHOD: FORTRAN looping and write statements which indexes and addresses arrays according to their type.

USAGE: Call DISPLA (X, NFILE, TITLE, KAR, KIND, NROWS, NCOLS, MID).

X — Input — Array of one or more values to be printed
NFILE — Input — FORTRAN unit for printing.
TITLE — Input — Vector of KAR characters used as title.
KAR — Input — Number of characters in above string.
KIND — Input — Type of mathematical data structure:
  = 0 scalar (or vector printed on one line with no index)
  = 1 vector of |NROWS| elements, indexed
  = 2 Rectangular |NROWS| by |NCOLS| matrix — Dimension (MID, Mid)
  = 3 Packed Symmetric matrix of order |NROWS|
  = 4 lower triangular partial rows if NROWS positive
  = 5 lower triangular partial columns if NROWS negative
  = 6 Transposed Hessenberg matrix of order NROWS — Dimension (Mid, MID)

NROWS — Input — Number of elements if KIND = 0 or 1
  — Number of rows if KIND = 2
  — Matrix order if KIND = 3 or 4

NCOLS — Input — Number of columns if KIND = 2
  — Ignored-otherwise

MID — Input — Matrix Dimension if KIND = 2 or 4
  — Ignored otherwise

SUBROUTINE REQUIRED: SWITCH
Sheet D-9. Subroutine PART Description (From NASA CR-2435)

TITLE: PART — Prints standard 120 character labels at the top of the next page.

AUTHOR: M. J. Rossi

DATE: September 1973

APPLICABLE COMPUTERS: IBM 360/370; CDC 6000 SERIES

SOURCE LANGUAGE: FORTRAN IV with 2 Assembler Language Subordinate Subroutines.

PURPOSE: To make it convenient to produce standard printed labels with “part” numbers, date, and running CPU time on the top of the next page. Also, prints short line on next line with just CPU time for intermediate timing.

METHOD: On the first printing entry for a given computer run the Date Subroutine is invoked and an 8-character field of an internal word is stored with the date in the form: “KK/LL/MM”, where KK is the index number for the month, LL is the day of the month, and MM is the last 2 digits of the year, e.g., March 15, 1973 3/15/73. Also, at this time, the SECOND subroutine is invoked to both establish the zero time point and to set the units to hundreds of a second. Then the first printed page heading is given with a zero time and a PART number 1 reported. Subsequent printing calls will give the time as: NN.IJ where NN is the number of minutes elapsed, IJ is the number of seconds, and JJ is the number of hundredths of seconds. The PART number is incremented by one for each printing call. There are two fields of alphabetic information for the full printing mode which are under control of the user: (1) The first is a 40 character LABEL field which is set upon calling PART in the non-printing mode, (2) The second is a 48 character field which is supplied on a full printing call. There is also a partial printing mode which simply results in the appearance on the next line of an 8 character field of user supplied TITLE along with running CPU time.

USAGE: Call PART (’XX..X’, L)
 ’XX..X’ — Input = Alphabetic string of either 8, 40, or 48 characters depending on the value of L.
 L = Input = FORTRAN unit for printing, if positive
 — If zero, simply sets 40 character LABEL field and returns
 — If negative, prints 8 character TITLE — ’XX..X’ — and CPU time on next line and increments PART number.
 — If positive, prints DATE, TIME, 40 character LABEL, 48 character TITLE, Part Number and spacers with standard notation.

SUBROUTINES REQUIRED: DATE, SECOND
Sheet D-10 Subroutine Switch Description (From NASA CR-2435)

PROGRAM TITLE: Utility routine for re-arrangement of certain triangular arrays
SUBROUTINE NAME: SWITCH
INDEX: 12.6.0.1
ANALYST: F. Nolan
PROGRAMMER: F. Nolan DATE: June 15, 1967
DOCUMENTATION AUTHOR: F. Nolan DATE: June 20, 1973
SOURCE LANGUAGE: FORTRAN IV
APPLICABLE COMPUTERS: IBM Systems 360, 370; CDC 6000 series

PURPOSE: To provide a convenient conversion between two common arrangements for the storage of triangular (and symmetric) matrices.

ANALYTIC DESCRIPTION: The routine makes systematic use of transpositions, i.e., interchanges of two array elements. It is a well known result in permutation theory that every permutation can be represented as a product of transpositions.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION: There is no loss of generality in assuming that the input matrix is of lower triangular form. It is natural to store such matrices by row or by column. Both arrangements are illustrated for a matrix of order 5. The understanding is that the (4,3) element, for example, is assigned position 9 using row storage, and position 11 using column storage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row Storage</th>
<th>Column Storage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1</td>
<td>1 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 6</td>
<td>2 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 5 6</td>
<td>3 7 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 8 9 10</td>
<td>4 8 11 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>5 9 12 14 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Given a lower triangular or symmetric matrix, stored in either fashion, SWITCH can re-arrange it to the other form. The re-arrangement is carried out "in place" in the sense that no auxiliary array is required. For an input matrix of order m, the transformation is performed in approximately \( \frac{m^2}{4} \) transpositions. There are no rounding errors.

PROGRAM RESTRICTIONS: The matrix must be of order at least 3.

INPUT PARAMETERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORTRAN Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Singly-dimensional real array containing the matrix to be re-arranged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Order of matrix A. If M is given positive, conversion is from row to column storage. If M is given negative, conversion is from column to row storage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OUTPUT PARAMETERS:

| A | Matrix in re-arranged order. |

CALLING SEQUENCE:

CALL SWITCH (A, M)
APPENDIX E

DISCUSSION OF NONLINEARITIES AND TIME DEPENDENCY OF h AND T_{AW}*

The heat conduction problem that CAVE solves generally contains nonlinearities as a consequence of the material properties being temperature dependent and the radiation heat transfer taking place at the surface of the structure. The problem usually has the further complication of time varying boundary conditions by virtue of h and T_{AW} being time dependent. This appendix considers two questions: (1) how should the nonlinearities be handled; and (2) how should the time dependence of h and T_{AW} be handled.

Considering the second question first, it is noted that the time dependence does not destroy the linearity of the problem. However, in this case an eigenvalue solution cannot be obtained by treating h(t) directly in the system of ordinary differential equations. This is seen by considering the restrictive case in which

\[ h(y,t) = h_0(y) + h_1(t) \]

If the semidiscrete problem has the following form (Refer to eq. A-1a)

\[ \frac{dT}{dt} = A(t) T + h(t) ; \quad T(0) = T_o \]

where for simplicity M is taken to be the identity matrix, then the diagonal elements of A depend on t and the above assumption on the form of h(y,t) leads to

\[ A(t) = A_0 + a_1(t) \mathbf{J} \]

where \( a_1(t) \) is a scalar time function and \( \mathbf{J} \) is a diagonal matrix with ones and zeros. In this case

\[ A(t_1) A(t_2) \neq A(t_2) A(t_1) \]

which therefore precludes an eigenvalue/eigenfunction solution.

*This appendix courtesy of Michael J. Rossi.
Therefore, since the eigenvalue solution does not exist for even this restrictive form on \( h(y, t) \), the recommendation then is to subdivide the time interval and take \( h \) and \( T_{AW} \) to be piecewise constant within each subinterval. Returning to the first of the two questions posed, we see another motive for subdividing the time interval. If the subdivision for \( h \) and \( T_{AW} \) produces short enough intervals one may account for the temperature-dependent properties and radiation terms by taking them to be piecewise constant depending on the temperature at the beginning of each subinterval. One must caution, however, against taking time subintervals which are so short as to require too large a number of eigenvalues and eigenfunctions in order to ensure an accurate solution of the resulting subproblems. The best approach might be to first predict the temperature history on a subinterval based on a time-invariant linear model, and then to correct the solution by considering a forcing term to account for the total neglected effects of radiation, temperature dependent thermal properties, and time-dependent convection.
APPENDIX F.

DERIVATION OF SOLUTION TO THE EQUATION \( \dot{\mathbf{T}} = \mathbf{B}\mathbf{T} + \mathbf{F} \)

This appendix presents a step-by-step solution to the vector equation

\[
\dot{\mathbf{T}} = \mathbf{B}\mathbf{T} + \mathbf{F}
\]

Eq. (F-1)

which represents the temperature response within a body that has been discretized into a number of uniform temperature systems or nodes that are coupled and changing in temperature. The elements of the diagonal matrix \( \mathbf{M} \) represent the mass-specific heat product of each system or node; the elements of the matrix \( \mathbf{B} \) represent the convective-conductive couplings between nodes; and the elements of the vector \( \mathbf{F} \) represent the product of the convective couplings with the corresponding fluid adiabatic wall temperature (or recovery temperature). And, of course, the elements of the vector \( \dot{\mathbf{T}} \) represent the instantaneous temperatures of the nodes; the elements of the vector \( \dot{\mathbf{T}} \) the time rate of change of the temperatures. Specifically, for the four node system shown in Figure F-1:

\[
\mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix}
(PV_Cp)_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & (PV_Cp)_2 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & (PV_Cp)_3 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & (PV_Cp)_4 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]

\[
\dot{\mathbf{T}} = \begin{bmatrix}
\dot{T}_1 \\
\dot{T}_2 \\
\dot{T}_3 \\
\dot{T}_4 \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]
FIG. F-1  FOUR NODE SYSTEM
\[ B = \begin{bmatrix}
-(H+K_{12}) & K_{12} & 0 & 0 \\
K_{12} & -(K_{12}+K_{23}) & K_{23} & 0 \\
0 & K_{23} & -(K_{23}+K_{34}) & K_{34} \\
0 & 0 & K_{34} & -K_{34}
\end{bmatrix} \]

\[ T = \begin{bmatrix}
T_1 \\
T_2 \\
T_3 \\
T_4
\end{bmatrix} \]

\[ F = \begin{bmatrix}
H T_{AW} \\
0 \\
0 \\
0
\end{bmatrix} \]

where,
- \( \rho \) = mass density
- \( V \) = volume associated with node
- \( C_p \) = specific heat
- \( H \) = convective coupling, \( hA \)
- \( h \) = convective heat transfer coefficient
- \( A \) = heat transfer area
- \( K_{ij} \) = conductive coupling between nodes \( i \) and \( j \), \( kA/\Delta X_{ij} \)
- \( k \) = thermal conductivity
- \( \Delta X_{ij} \) = conduction distance between nodes \( i \) and \( j \)
- \( T_{AW} \) = adiabatic wall temperature of fluid
To obtain the solution to the Eq. (F-1), we premultiply both sides of (F-1) by the inverse of $M$ and obtain

$$
\dot{T} = M^{-1}BT + M^{-1}F \quad \text{Eq. (F-2)}
$$

If we define a symmetric matrix $A$ by

$$
A = M^{-1/2}BM^{-1/2} \quad \text{Eq. (F-3)}
$$

we obtain after premultiplication of Eq. (F-3) by $M^{-1/2}$ and postmultiplication by $M^{1/2}$

$$
M^{-1/2}AM^{1/2} = M^{-1}B \quad \text{Eq. (F-4)}
$$

After substituting Eq. (F-4) into Eq. (F-2) and defining a matrix $N$ for convenience in writing by

$$
N = M^{-1/2}AM^{1/2} \quad \text{Eq. (F-5)}
$$

we get

$$
\dot{T} = NT + M^{-1}F \quad \text{Eq. (F-6)}
$$

We now assume that the solution to Eq. (F-1) can be expressed as

$$
T = \Theta(t) + T_\infty \quad \text{Eq. (F-7)}
$$

where $\Theta$ is a vector having time-dependent components and $T_\infty$ is a vector that is independent of time. (Physically, $T_\infty$ represents the steady-state temperatures that the system will achieve.)

Substitution of Eq. (F-7) into Eq. (F-6) yields:

$$
\dot{\Theta} = N\Theta + NT_\infty + M^{-1}F \quad \text{Eq. (F-8)}
$$
and we shall let $T_\infty$ be such that it satisfies

$$NT_\infty + M^{-1}F = 0$$

Eq. (F-9)

Therefore, we have

$$T_\infty = -M^{-1/2}A^{-1}M^{-1/2}F$$

Eq. (F-10)

Then with $T_\infty$ satisfying Eq. (F-9), Eq. (F-8) becomes

$$\dot{\Theta} = N\Theta$$

which has the solution*

$$\dot{\Theta} = e^{tN}\Theta_0$$

Eq. (F-11)

Returning to Eq. (F-7), we have after substituting Eq. (F-11)

$$T = e^{tN}\Theta_0 + T_\infty$$

Eq. (F-12)

To evaluate $\Theta_0$ we use the initial condition

$$T(0) = T_I$$

Thus

$$\Theta_0 = T_I - T_\infty$$

which gives upon substitution into eq. (F-12)

$$T = e^{tN} \left[T_I - T_\infty\right] + T_\infty$$

Eq. (F-13)

Eq. (F-13) is the solution to Eq. (F-1) along with the initial condition; however, from a computational standpoint Eq. (F-13) is not convenient because evaluation of the exponential term requires summing an infinite power series in the matrix $N$.

We now develop a more convenient form for Eq. (F-13). Recalling the definition of $N$ from Eq. (F-5)

$$N = M^{-1/2} A M^{1/2}$$

we see that

$$N^2 = (M^{-1/2} A M^{1/2}) (M^{-1/2} A M^{1/2}) = M^{-1/2} A^2 M^{1/2}$$

and, in general, that

$$N^j = M^{-1/2} A^j M^{1/2}$$

Therefore, the Taylor series

$$e^{tN} = \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \frac{t^j N^j}{j!}$$

can be written

$$e^{tN} = M^{-1/2} \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \frac{t^j A^j}{j!} M^{1/2}$$

which leads to the result

$$e^{tN} = e^{tM^{-1/2} A M^{1/2}} = M^{-1/2} e^{tA} M^{1/2} \quad \text{Eq. (F-14)}$$

Because the matrix $A$ is a symmetric matrix we can find a matrix $V$ such that

$$V^{-1} A V = A \quad \text{Eq. (F-15)}$$
where $A$ is a diagonal matrix formed with the eigenvalues of $A$. The matrix $V$ can be selected to be orthogonal, that is, it is a matrix whose columns comprise the elements of $n$ linearly independent eigenvectors of matrix $A$ that are mutually orthogonal and of unit length.

From Eq. (F-15) we have

$$A = V \Lambda V^{-1}$$

which when substituted into Eq. (F-14) yields

$$e^{tN} = M^{-1/2} V e^{t \Lambda} V^{-1} M^{1/2}$$

Eq. (F-16)

where we have made use of the identity

$$e^{tVAV^{-1}} = Ve^{t \Lambda} V^{-1}$$

The representation for $e^{tN}$ given in Eq. (F-16) is convenient since $A$ is a diagonal matrix and therefore the exponential term is easily and explicitly evaluated as follows:

$$e^{tA} = \begin{bmatrix}
e^{t \lambda_1} & 0 \\
e^{t \lambda_2} & \\
\vdots & \\
0 & e^{t \lambda_n}
\end{bmatrix}$$

where the $\lambda$'s are the eigenvalues of matrix $A$.

Substituting Eq. (F-16) into Eq. (F-13) we obtain the final form for the solution to equation (F-1)

$$\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{M}^{-1/2} \mathbf{V} e^{\mathbf{tA}} \mathbf{V}^T \mathbf{M}^{1/2} \left[ \mathbf{T}_1 - \mathbf{T}_\infty \right] + \mathbf{T}_\infty$$

Eq. (F-17)

where we have made use of the property that for normalized modal matrices, the transpose of the matrix equals the inverse of the matrix, i.e.,

$$\mathbf{V}^T = \mathbf{V}^{-1}$$

Equation (F-17) is Eq. (9) of NASA CR-2435 by Maise and Rossi; it forms the basis of the HAN method.

It should be noted that for a system with $n$ nodes or elements the matrix $\mathbf{V}$ will have $n$ columns of eigenvectors and the matrix $\mathbf{A}$ will have $n$ eigenvalues along the diagonal. As noted in NASA CR-2435, good approximate solutions for $\mathbf{T}$ are obtained by finding and using only the "dominant" eigenvectors and eigenvalues of $\mathbf{A}$. Large savings in computer time (factor of ten or more) are achieved by finding and using only say 5 dominant eigenvectors and eigenvalues for a system of 100 nodes or more.
This report describes a digital computer code CAVE (Conduction Analysis Via Eigenvalues), which finds application in the analysis of two-dimensional transient heating of hypersonic vehicles. The code is an extension of the work reported in NASA CR-2435 for the inverse conduction problem. CAVE is written in FORTRAN IV and is operational on both IBM 360-67 and CDC 6600 computers.

The method of solution is a hybrid analytical-numerical technique that is inherently stable permitting large time steps even with the best of conductors having the finest of mesh size. This method can provide a factor-of-five reduction in machine time compared to conventional explicit finite difference methods when structures with small time constants are analyzed over long flight trajectories. The aerodynamic heating boundary conditions are calculated by the code based on the input flight trajectory (i.e., altitude, velocity and angle of attack as functions of time) or can optionally be calculated external to the code and then entered as input data. The code computes the network conduction and convection links, as well as capacitance values, given basic geometrical and mesh sizes, for four generations (leading edges, cooled panels, X-24C structure and slabs) or optionally there values can be input directly.

This report is primarily a user's manual for the CAVE code. Input and output formats are presented and explained. Sample problems are included. A brief summary of the hybrid analytical-numerical technique, which utilizes eigenvalues (thermal frequencies) and eigenvectors (thermal mode vectors) is given in an appendix. Other appendixes include the aerodynamic heating equations that have been incorporated in the code and flow charts.